PHPDOCX

Contents

Package create Procedural Elements . . . 2
CreateDocument.inc . . . 2
CreateDocx.inc . . . 3
Package create Classes . . . 4
Class CreateDocument . . . 4
Class CreateDocx . . . 4
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 5
Class Constant SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT . . . 5
Class Constant SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT . . . 5
Var $fileGraphicTemplate . . . 5
Var $graphicTemplate . . . 5
Var $intIdWord . . . 5
Var $log . . . 6
Constructor __construct . . . 6
Method addBreak . . . 6
example: example . . . 6
example: example . . . 9
example: example . . . 11
example: example . . . 11
example: example . . . 12
Method addDOCX . . . 13
example: example . . . 13
Method addElement . . . 14
example: example . . . 14
example: example . . . 15
Method addEndnote . . . 17
example: example . . . 17
example: example . . . 17
Method addFont . . . 18
Method addFooter . . . 19
example: example . . . 19
example: example . . . 22
example: example . . . 22
example: example . . . 23
Method addFootnote . . . 24
example: example . . . 24
example: example . . . 24
example: example . . . 25
Method addGraphic . . . 26
example: example . . . 26
example: example . . . 29
example: example . . . 31
example: example . . . 32

example: example . . . 33
example: example . . . 33
Method addGraphicImg . . . 34
Method addGraphicTemplate . . . 35
Method addHeader . . . 35
example: example . . . 35
example: example . . . 38
example: example . . . 39
Method addHTML . . . 40
example: example . . . 40
example: example . . . 41
Method addImage . . . 42
example: example . . . 42
example: example . . . 43
Method addLink . . . 44
example: example . . . 44
example: example . . . 47
Method addList . . . 48
example: example . . . 48
example: example . . . 49
example: example . . . 50
example: example . . . 51
example: example . . . 51
Method addMacroFromDoc . . . 52
Method addMathDocx . . . 53
example: example . . . 53
Method addMathEq . . . 53
example: example . . . 53
Method addMathMML . . . 54
Method addObject . . . 55
Method addProperties . . . 55
example: example . . . 55
Method addRawWordML . . . 56
Method addRTF . . . 56
example: example . . . 56
Method addSection . . . 57
example: example . . . 57
Method addShape . . . 58
example: example . . . 58
Method addTable . . . 59
example: example . . . 59
example: example . . . 62
example: example . . . 63
example: example . . . 64
Method addTableContents . . . 65
example: example . . . 65
Method addTemplate . . . 66
example: example . . . 66
Method addTemplateChart . . . 67

example: example . . . 67
Method addTemplateCheckBox . . . 68
Method addTemplateImage . . . 68
example: example . . . 68
Method addTemplateVariable . . . 69
example: example . . . 69
Method addText . . . 70
example: example . . . 70
example: example . . . 70
example: example . . . 73
example: example . . . 75
example: example . . . 75
example: example . . . 76
example: example . . . 77
Method addTextBox . . . 78
example: example . . . 78
Method addTitle . . . 79
example: example . . . 79
example: example . . . 82
example: example . . . 84
Method clearBlocks . . . 85
Method createDocx . . . 85
example: example . . . 85
example: example . . . 88
Method createDocxAndDownload . . . 89
Method deleteTemplateBlock . . . 89
Method disableDebug . . . 90
Method enableDebug . . . 90
Method getTemplateVariables . . . 90
Method getTemporaryDirectory . . . 90
Method getXmlContentTypes . . . 91
Method getXmlDocPropsApp . . . 91
Method getXmlDocPropsCore . . . 91
Method getXmlDocPropsCustom . . . 91
Method getXmlRelsRels . . . 91
Method getXmlWordDocumentContent . . . 92
Method getXmlWordDocumentStyles . . . 92
Method getXmlWordEndnotes . . . 92
Method getXmlWordFontTable . . . 92
Method getXmlWordFooter1 . . . 92
Method getXmlWordHeader1 . . . 93
Method getXmlWordRelsDocumentRels . . . 93
Method getXmlWordSettings . . . 93
Method getXmlWordStyles . . . 93
Method getXmlWordThemeTheme1 . . . 94
Method getXml_Word_WebSettings . . . 94
Method mergeDOCX . . . 94
Method readDOCX . . . 94
Method setDefaultFont . . . 95

Method setEncodeUTF8 . . . 95
Method setLanguage . . . 95
Method setMarkAsFinal . . . 96
Method setTemplateSymbol . . . 96
Method setTemporaryDirectory . . . 96
Method setXmlContentTypes . . . 96
Method setXmlDocPropsApp . . . 97
Method setXmlDocPropsCore . . . 97
Method setXmlDocPropsCustom . . . 97
Method setXmlRelsRels . . . 98
Method setXmlWordDocument . . . 98
Method setXmlWordDocumentStyles . . . 98
Method setXmlWordEndnotes . . . 99
Method setXmlWordFontTable . . . 99
Method setXmlWordFooter1 . . . 100
Method setXmlWordHeader1 . . . 100
Method setXmlWordRelsDocumentRels . . . 100
Method setXmlWordSettings . . . 101
Method setXmlWordStyles . . . 101
Method setXmlWordThemeTheme1 . . . 101
Method setXmlWordWebSettings . . . 102
Method __destruct . . . 102
Method __toString . . . 102
Package debug Procedural Elements . . . 104
Debug.inc . . . 104
Package debug Classes . . . 105
Class Debug . . . 105
Constructor __construct . . . 105
Method addMessage . . . 105
Method enableDebug . . . 106
Method fDisableDebug . . . 106
Method generateTemplate . . . 106
Method getActive . . . 106
Method getInstance . . . 107
Method getMessages . . . 107
Method setActive . . . 107
Method setMessages . . . 107
Method __destruct . . . 108
Method __toString . . . 108
Package elements Procedural Elements . . . 110
CreateChartRels.inc . . . 110
CreateElement.inc . . . 111
CreateEmbeddedElement.inc . . . 112
CreateEndnote.inc . . . 113
CreateExcelSharedStrings.inc . . . 114
CreateExcelSheet.inc . . . 115
CreateExcelTable.inc . . . 116
CreateFontTable.inc . . . 117

CreateFooter.inc . . . 118
CreateFootnote.inc . . . 119
CreateGraphic.inc . . . 120
CreateHeader.inc . . . 121
CreateImage.inc . . . 122
CreateLink.inc . . . 123
CreateList.inc . . . 124
CreateMacro.inc . . . 125
CreateMath.inc . . . 126
CreatePage.inc . . . 127
CreateProperties.inc . . . 128
CreateSettings.inc . . . 129
CreateShape.inc . . . 130
CreateStyle.inc . . . 131
CreateStyleTable.inc . . . 132
CreateTable.inc . . . 133
CreateTableContents.inc . . . 134
CreateTemplate.inc . . . 135
CreateText.inc . . . 136
CreateTextBox.inc . . . 137
CreateTheme1.inc . . . 138
CreateWebSettings.inc . . . 139
CreateXlsx.inc . . . 140
EmbedDocument.inc . . . 141
EmbedDOCX.inc . . . 142
EmbedHTML.inc . . . 143
EmbedRTF.inc . . . 144
TransformDoc.inc . . . 145
Package elements Classes . . . 146
Class CreateChartRels . . . 146
Var $_xml . . . 146
Constructor __construct . . . 146
Method createRelationship . . . 147
Method generateRELATIONSHIP . . . 147
Method generateRELATIONSHIPS . . . 147
Method getInstance . . . 148
Method __destruct . . . 148
Method __toString . . . 148
Class CreateElement . . . 148
Class Constant MATHNAMESPACEWORD . . . 149
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 149
Var $_xml . . . 149
Constructor __construct . . . 149
Method cleanTemplate . . . 149
Method cleanTemplateFirstRPR . . . 149
Method generateANCHOR . . . 150
Method generateAVLST . . . 150
Method generateB . . . 150
Method generateBCS . . . 151

Method generateBLIP . . . 151
Method generateBLIPFILL . . . 151
Method generateCNVGRAPHICFRAMEPR . . . 151
Method generateCNVPICPR . . . 152
Method generateCNVPR . . . 152
Method generateDOCPR . . . 152
Method generateDRAWING . . . 153
Method generateEFFECTEXTENT . . . 153
Method generateEXT . . . 153
Method generateEXTENT . . . 154
Method generateFILLRECT . . . 154
Method generateGRAPHIC . . . 154
Method generateGRAPHICDATA . . . 155
Method generateGRAPHICPRAMELOCKS . . . 155
Method generateINLINE . . . 155
Method generateJC . . . 156
Method generateLINETO . . . 156
Method generateLN . . . 156
Method generateNOPROOF . . . 157
Method generateNVPICPR . . . 157
Method generateOFF . . . 157
Method generateP . . . 157
Method generatePIC . . . 158
Method generatePICT . . . 158
Method generatePOSITIONH . . . 158
Method generatePOSITIONV . . . 159
Method generatePOSOFFSET . . . 159
Method generatePPR . . . 159
Method generatePRSTDASH . . . 159
Method generatePRSTGEOM . . . 160
Method generatePSTYLE . . . 160
Method generateQUITAR . . . 161
Method generateR . . . 161
Method generateRFONTS . . . 161
Method generateRPR . . . 161
Method generateRSTYLE . . . 162
Method generateSCHEMECLR . . . 162
Method generateSIMPLEPOS . . . 162
Method generateSOLIDFILL . . . 163
Method generateSPPR . . . 163
Method generateSTART . . . 163
Method generateSTRETCH . . . 163
Method generateT . . . 164
Method generateWRAPNONE . . . 164
Method generateWRAPPOLYGON . . . 164
Method generateWRAPSQUARE . . . 164
Method generateWRAPTHROUGH . . . 165
Method generateWRAPTOPANDBOTTOM . . . 165
Method generateXFRM . . . 165

Method __destruct . . . 166
Method __toString . . . 166
Class CreateEmbeddedElement . . . 166
Constructor __construct . . . 166
Constructor CreateEmbeddedElement . . . 167
Method getInstance . . . 167
Method __toString . . . 167
Class CreateEndnote . . . 167
Var $init . . . 168
Constructor __construct . . . 168
Method createDocumentEndnote . . . 168
Method createEndnote . . . 168
Method createInitEndnote . . . 168
Method generateENDNOTE . . . 169
Method generateENDNOTEREF . . . 169
Method generateENDNOTEREFERENCE . . . 169
Method generateP . . . 170
Method generatePPR . . . 170
Method generateR . . . 170
Method generateSEPARATOR . . . 170
Method generateSPACING . . . 171
Method getInstance . . . 171
Method __destruct . . . 171
Method __toString . . . 172
Class CreateExcelSharedStrings . . . 172
Constructor __construct . . . 172
Method createExcelSharedStrings . . . 172
Method generateSI . . . 173
Method generateSST . . . 173
Method generateT . . . 173
Method getInstance . . . 174
Method __destruct . . . 174
Method __toString . . . 174
Class CreateExcelSheet . . . 174
Constructor __construct . . . 175
Method createExcelSheet . . . 175
Method generateC . . . 175
Method generateCOL . . . 176
Method generateCOLS . . . 176
Method generateDIMENSION . . . 176
Method generatePAGEMARGINS . . . 177
Method generatePAGESETUP . . . 177
Method generateROW . . . 177
Method generateSELECTION . . . 178
Method generateSHEETDATA . . . 178
Method generateSHEETFORMATPR . . . 178
Method generateSHEETVIEW . . . 179
Method generateSHEETVIEWS . . . 179
Method generateTABLEPART . . . 179

Method generateTABLEPARTS . . . 180
Method generateV . . . 180
Method generateWORKSHEET . . . 180
Method getInstance . . . 180
Method __destruct . . . 181
Method __toString . . . 181
Class CreateExcelTable . . . 181
Constructor __construct . . . 181
Method createExcelTable . . . 182
Method generateTABLE . . . 182
Method generateTABLECOLUMN . . . 182
Method generateTABLECOLUMNS . . . 183
Method generateTABLESTYLEINFO . . . 183
Method getInstance . . . 184
Method __destruct . . . 184
Method __toString . . . 184
Class CreateFontTable . . . 184
Var $_xml . . . 185
Constructor __construct . . . 185
Method createFont . . . 185
Method generateCHARSET . . . 185
Method generateFAMILY . . . 186
Method generateFONT . . . 186
Method generatePANOSE1 . . . 186
Method generatePITCH . . . 187
Method generateSIG . . . 187
Method getInstance . . . 187
Method __destruct . . . 188
Method __toString . . . 188
Class CreateFooter . . . 188
Constructor __construct . . . 188
Method createFooter . . . 189
Method generateFLDSIMPLE . . . 189
Method generateFTR . . . 189
Method generateP . . . 189
Method generatePTAB . . . 190
Method generateR . . . 190
Method getInstance . . . 190
Method __destruct . . . 190
Method __toString . . . 191
Class CreateFootnote . . . 191
Var $init . . . 191
Constructor __construct . . . 191
Method createDocumentFootnote . . . 192
Method createFootnote . . . 192
Method createInitFootnote . . . 192
Method generateFOOTNOTE . . . 193
Method generateFOOTNOTEREF . . . 193
Method generateFOOTNOTEREFERENCE . . . 193

Method generateP . . . 194
Method generatePPR . . . 194
Method generateR . . . 194
Method generateSEPARATOR . . . 194
Method generateSPACING . . . 195
Method getInstance . . . 195
Method __destruct . . . 195
Method __toString . . . 196
Class CreateGraphic . . . 196
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 196
Var $_xmlChart . . . 196
Constructor __construct . . . 196
Method createCHARTXML . . . 197
Method createDOCUEMNTXML . . . 197
Method createEmbeddedDocumentXml . . . 197
Method createEmbeddedGraphic . . . 198
Method createEmbeddedXmlChart . . . 198
Method createGraphic . . . 198
Method generateAUTO . . . 198
Method generateAUTOTITLEDELETED . . . 199
Method generateAXAXID . . . 199
Method generateAXID . . . 199
Method generateAXPOS . . . 200
Method generateBAR3DCHART . . . 200
Method generateBARCHART . . . 200
Method generateBARDIR . . . 201
Method generateBODYPR . . . 201
Method generateCAT . . . 201
Method generateCATAX . . . 201
Method generateCHART . . . 202
Method generateCHARTSPACE . . . 202
Method generateCROSSAX . . . 202
Method generateCROSSBETWEEN . . . 202
Method generateCROSSES . . . 203
Method generateDATE1904 . . . 203
Method generateDEFRPR . . . 203
Method generateDLBLS . . . 204
Method generateDOCUMENTCHART . . . 204
Method generateEXTERNALDATA . . . 204
Method generateF . . . 204
Method generateFIRSTSLICEANG . . . 205
Method generateFORMATCODE . . . 205
Method generateGROUPING . . . 205
Method generateIDX . . . 206
Method generateLANG . . . 206
Method generateLAYOUT . . . 206
Method generateLBLALGN . . . 207
Method generateLBLOFFSET . . . 207
Method generateLEGEND . . . 207

Method generateLEGENDFONT . . . 208
Method generateLEGENDPOS . . . 208
Method generateLINE3DCHART . . . 208
Method generateLINECHART . . . 208
Method generateLN . . . 209
Method generateLSTSTYLE . . . 209
Method generateMAJORGRIDLINES . . . 209
Method generateNOFILL . . . 209
Method generateNUMCACHE . . . 210
Method generateNUMFMT . . . 210
Method generateNUMREF . . . 210
Method generateORDER . . . 210
Method generateORIENTATION . . . 211
Method generateOVERLAP . . . 211
Method generatePERSPECTIVE . . . 211
Method generatePIE3DCHART . . . 212
Method generatePIECHART . . . 212
Method generatePLOTAREA . . . 212
Method generatePLOTVISONLY . . . 212
Method generatePT . . . 213
Method generatePTCOUNT . . . 213
Method generateRFONTS . . . 213
Method generateRICH . . . 214
Method generateROTX . . . 214
Method generateROTY . . . 214
Method generateSCALING . . . 215
Method generateSER . . . 215
Method generateSHAPE . . . 215
Method generateSHOWPERCENT . . . 215
Method generateSPPR . . . 216
Method generateSTRCACHE . . . 216
Method generateSTRREF . . . 216
Method generateSTYLE . . . 216
Method generateTICKLBLPOS . . . 217
Method generateTITLE . . . 217
Method generateTITLELAYOUT . . . 217
Method generateTITLEP . . . 218
Method generateTITLEPPR . . . 218
Method generateTITLER . . . 218
Method generateTITLERFONTS . . . 218
Method generateTITLERPR . . . 219
Method generateTITLET . . . 219
Method generateTITLETX . . . 219
Method generateTX . . . 219
Method generateV . . . 220
Method generateVAL . . . 220
Method generateVALAX . . . 220
Method generateVARYCOLORS . . . 220
Method generateVIEW3D . . . 221

Method getInstance . . . 221
Method getName . . . 221
Method getRId . . . 221
Method getXmlChart . . . 222
Method initGraphic . . . 222
Method setName . . . 222
Method setRId . . . 222
Method setXmlChart . . . 223
Method __destruct . . . 223
Method __toString . . . 223
Class CreateHeader . . . 224
Constructor __construct . . . 224
Method createHeader . . . 224
Method generateHDR . . . 225
Method generateP . . . 225
Method getInstance . . . 225
Method __destruct . . . 225
Method __toString . . . 225
Class CreateImage . . . 226
Class Constant CONSTWORD . . . 226
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 226
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD1 . . . 226
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD2 . . . 226
Class Constant TAMBORDER . . . 226
Constructor __construct . . . 226
Method createEmbeddedImage . . . 227
Method createImage . . . 227
Method getInstance . . . 227
Method getName . . . 227
Method getRId . . . 228
Method initImage . . . 228
Method setName . . . 228
Method setRId . . . 228
Method __destruct . . . 229
Method __toString . . . 229
Class CreateLink . . . 229
Constructor __construct . . . 230
Method createEmbeddedLink . . . 230
Method createLink . . . 230
Method generateFLDCHAR . . . 230
Method generateHYPERLINK . . . 231
Method generateINSTRTEXT . . . 231
Method generatePROOFERR . . . 232
Method generateR . . . 232
Method generateRSTYLE . . . 232
Method getFont . . . 232
Method getInstance . . . 233
Method getLink . . . 233
Method getTitle . . . 233

Method initLink . . . 233
Method __destruct . . . 234
Method __toString . . . 234
Class CreateList . . . 234
Class Constant MAXDEPTH . . . 235
Var $data . . . 235
Var $font . . . 235
Var $list . . . 235
Var $val . . . 235
Constructor __construct . . . 235
Method addList . . . 236
Method createEmbeddedList . . . 236
Method createList . . . 236
Method createListStyles . . . 237
Method generateILFO . . . 237
Method generateILVL . . . 237
Method generateIND . . . 238
Method generateLISTPR . . . 238
Method generateLVL . . . 238
Method generateLVLJC . . . 238
Method generateLVLTEXT . . . 239
Method generateNUMFMT . . . 239
Method generateNUMID . . . 239
Method generateNUMPR . . . 240
Method generatePPRS . . . 240
Method generatePSTYLE . . . 240
Method generateRFONTSTYLE . . . 240
Method generateRPRS . . . 241
Method generateSTART . . . 241
Method getInstance . . . 241
Method initList . . . 241
Method runArray . . . 242
Method runArrayEmbedded . . . 242
Method __destruct . . . 242
Method __toString . . . 243
Class CreateMacro . . . 243
Constructor __construct . . . 243
Method getInstance . . . 243
Method __destruct . . . 244
Method __toString . . . 244
Class CreateMath . . . 244
Constructor __construct . . . 245
Method createMath . . . 245
Method getInstance . . . 245
Method getMathXML . . . 245
Method setMathXML . . . 246
Method transformMath . . . 246
Method __destruct . . . 246
Method __toString . . . 246

Class CreatePage . . . 247
Var $_xml . . . 247
Constructor __construct . . . 247
Method createPage . . . 248
Method createSection . . . 248
Method createSECTPR . . . 248
Method generateBR . . . 248
Method generateCOL . . . 249
Method generateCOLS . . . 249
Method generateDOCGRID . . . 250
Method generatePageBreak . . . 250
Method generatePGMAR . . . 250
Method generatePGSZ . . . 251
Method generateSECTIONSECTPR . . . 251
Method generateSECTPR . . . 251
Method generateTITLEPG . . . 252
Method getInstance . . . 252
Method __destruct . . . 252
Method __toString . . . 252
Class CreateProperties . . . 253
Class Constant NAMESPACECP . . . 253
Class Constant NAMESPACEDC . . . 253
Class Constant NAMESPACEVT . . . 253
Class Constant PROPERTYID . . . 253
Constructor CreateProperties . . . 253
Constructor __construct . . . 253
Method createPropertiesApp . . . 254
Method createPropertiesCustom . . . 254
Method generateCATEGORY . . . 254
Method generateCOMPANY . . . 255
Method generateCREATOR . . . 255
Method generateDESCRIPTION . . . 255
Method generateKEYWORDS . . . 256
Method generateLPWSTR . . . 256
Method generateMANAGER . . . 256
Method generatePROPERTY . . . 257
Method generateSUBJECT . . . 257
Method generateTITLE . . . 257
Method getInstance . . . 258
Method __destruct . . . 258
Method __toString . . . 258
Class CreateSettings . . . 259
Var $_xml . . . 259
Constructor __construct . . . 259
Method generateSettings . . . 259
Method getInstance . . . 260
Method __destruct . . . 260
Method __toString . . . 260
Class CreateShape . . . 260

Class Constant NAMESPACEWORDSHAPES . . . 261
Constructor __construct . . . 261
Method createShape . . . 261
Method generateLINE . . . 261
Method getInstance . . . 262
Method __destruct . . . 262
Method __toString . . . 262
Class CreateStyle . . . 262
Var $_xml . . . 263
Constructor __construct . . . 263
Method addStyle . . . 263
Method addStyleTabla . . . 263
Method createStyle . . . 264
Method generateAUTOREDEFINE . . . 264
Method generateB . . . 264
Method generateBASEDON . . . 265
Method generateBCS . . . 265
Method generateBOTTOM . . . 265
Method generateCOLOR . . . 266
Method generateCONTEXTUALSPACING . . . 266
Method generateI . . . 266
Method generateICS . . . 266
Method generateILVL . . . 267
Method generateIND . . . 267
Method generateKEEPLINES . . . 267
Method generateKEEPNEXT . . . 268
Method generateKERN . . . 268
Method generateLEFT . . . 268
Method generateLINK . . . 269
Method generateNAME . . . 269
Method generateNEXT . . . 269
Method generateNUMPR . . . 270
Method generateOUTLINELVL . . . 270
Method generatePBDR . . . 270
Method generatePBDR_BOTTOM . . . 270
Method generatePPR . . . 271
Method generateQFORMAT . . . 271
Method generateRFONTS . . . 271
Method generateRFONTS2 . . . 272
Method generateRIGHT . . . 272
Method generateRPR . . . 272
Method generateRPR_SPACING . . . 273
Method generateRSID . . . 273
Method generateSEMIHIDDEN . . . 273
Method generateSHD . . . 273
Method generateSPACING . . . 274
Method generateSTYLE . . . 274
Method generateSZ . . . 275
Method generateSZCS . . . 275

Method generateTABCENTER . . . 275
Method generateTABRIGHT . . . 276
Method generateTABS . . . 276
Method generateTBLBORDERS . . . 276
Method generateTBLBORDERS_BOTTOM . . . 277
Method generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEH . . . 277
Method generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEV . . . 277
Method generateTBLBORDERS_LEFT . . . 278
Method generateTBLBORDERS_RIGHT . . . 278
Method generateTBLBORDERS_TOP . . . 279
Method generateTBLCELLMAR . . . 279
Method generateTBLIND . . . 279
Method generateTBLPR . . . 280
Method generateTBLSTYLECOLBANDSIZE . . . 280
Method generateTBLSTYLEROWBANDSIZE . . . 280
Method generateTCPR . . . 281
Method generateTOP . . . 281
Method generateU . . . 281
Method generateUIPRIORITY . . . 282
Method generateUNHIDEWHENUSED . . . 282
Method generateVERTALIGN . . . 282
Method getInstance . . . 283
Method __destruct . . . 283
Method __toString . . . 283
Class CreateStyleTable . . . 283
Var $_xml . . . 284
Constructor __construct . . . 284
Method addStyleTable . . . 284
Method generateSHD . . . 284
Method generateTBLPR . . . 285
Method generateTBLSTYLEPR . . . 285
Method generateTCBORDERS . . . 285
Method generateTCPR . . . 285
Method getInstance . . . 286
Method __destruct . . . 286
Method __toString . . . 286
Class CreateTable . . . 286
Constructor __construct . . . 287
Method addList . . . 287
Method createTable . . . 287
Method generateGRIDCOLS . . . 288
Method generateHMERGE . . . 288
Method generateJC . . . 288
Method generateP . . . 289
Method generateSHD . . . 289
Method generateTBL . . . 289
Method generateTBLBORDERS . . . 289
Method generateTBLBOTTOM . . . 290
Method generateTBLCELLSPACING . . . 290

Method generateTBLGRID . . . 290
Method generateTBLINSIDEH . . . 291
Method generateTBLINSIDEV . . . 291
Method generateTBLLEFT . . . 292
Method generateTBLLOOK . . . 292
Method generateTBLOVERLAP . . . 292
Method generateTBLPR . . . 293
Method generateTBLRIGHT . . . 293
Method generateTBLSTYLE . . . 293
Method generateTBLTOP . . . 294
Method generateTBLW . . . 294
Method generateTC . . . 294
Method generateTCPR . . . 295
Method generateTCW . . . 295
Method generateTR . . . 295
Method generateTRHEIGHT . . . 295
Method generateTRPR . . . 296
Method generateVMERGE . . . 296
Method getInstance . . . 296
Method __destruct . . . 296
Method __toString . . . 297
Class CreateTableContents . . . 297
Var $_xml . . . 297
Constructor __construct . . . 297
Method createTableContents . . . 298
Method generateFLDSIMPLE . . . 298
Method getInstance . . . 298
Method __destruct . . . 299
Method __toString . . . 299
Class CreateTemplate . . . 299
Var $embedFiles . . . 299
Var $path . . . 300
Var $placeholderImages . . . 300
Var $ridInitTemplateCharts . . . 300
Var $totalTemplateCharts . . . 300
Constructor __construct . . . 301
Method addContentTypes . . . 301
Method addRelationship . . . 301
Method deleteAllBlocks . . . 301
Method deleteBlock . . . 302
Method getBlnTemplate . . . 302
Method getContentTypes . . . 302
Method getDocument . . . 302
Method getFooter . . . 303
Method getHeader . . . 303
Method getInstance . . . 303
Method getRelsDocumentXMLRels . . . 303
Method getTemplateSymbol . . . 304
Method mergeFiles . . . 304

Method openTemplate . . . 304
Method parseBlock . . . 305
Method replaceChart . . . 305
Method replaceCheckbox . . . 305
Method replaceImage . . . 306
Method replaceImages . . . 306
Method replaceVariable . . . 306
Method replaceVariableChart . . . 307
Method returnVariables . . . 307
Method setTemplateSymbol . . . 307
Method __destruct . . . 308
Class CreateText . . . 308
Class Constant IDTITLE . . . 308
Constructor __construct . . . 309
Method createEmbeddedText . . . 309
Method createText . . . 309
Method createTitle . . . 309
Method generateBOOKMARKEND . . . 310
Method generateBOOKMARKSTART . . . 310
Method generateCOLOR . . . 311
Method generateI . . . 311
Method generateJC . . . 311
Method generatePAGEBREAKBEFORE . . . 312
Method generatePPR . . . 312
Method generatePSTYLE . . . 312
Method generateSPACING . . . 312
Method generateSZ . . . 313
Method generateT . . . 313
Method generateTABS . . . 314
Method generateU . . . 314
Method generateWIDOWCONTROL . . . 314
Method generateWORDWRAP . . . 314
Method getInstance . . . 315
Method initText . . . 315
Method __destruct . . . 315
Method __toString . . . 316
Class CreateTextBox . . . 316
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 316
Constructor __construct . . . 316
Method addText . . . 316
Method createEmbeddedTextBox . . . 317
Method createTextBox . . . 317
Method generatePATH . . . 317
Method generateSHAPE . . . 318
Method generateSHAPETYPE . . . 318
Method generateSTROKE . . . 319
Method generateTEXTBOX . . . 319
Method generateTXBXCONTENT . . . 319
Method generateWRAP . . . 319

Method getInstance . . . 320
Method initTextBox . . . 320
Method __destruct . . . 320
Method __toString . . . 321
Class CreateTheme1 . . . 321
Class Constant NAMESPACEWORD . . . 321
Var $_xml . . . 321
Constructor __construct . . . 321
Method createTheme . . . 322
Method generateACCENT1 . . . 322
Method generateACCENT2 . . . 322
Method generateACCENT3 . . . 322
Method generateACCENT4 . . . 323
Method generateACCENT5 . . . 323
Method generateACCENT6 . . . 323
Method generateALPHA . . . 323
Method generateBEVELT . . . 324
Method generateBGFILLSTYLELST . . . 324
Method generateCAMERA . . . 324
Method generateCLRSCHEME . . . 325
Method generateCS . . . 325
Method generateDK1 . . . 325
Method generateDK2 . . . 325
Method generateEA . . . 326
Method generateEFFECTLST . . . 326
Method generateEFFECTLST2 . . . 326
Method generateEFFECTSTYLE . . . 326
Method generateEFFECTSTYLE2 . . . 327
Method generateEFFECTSTYLELST . . . 327
Method generateEXTRACLRSCHEMELST . . . 327
Method generateFILLSTYLELST . . . 327
Method generateFILLTORECT . . . 328
Method generateFMTSCHEME . . . 328
Method generateFOLHLINK . . . 328
Method generateFONT . . . 328
Method generateFONT2 . . . 329
Method generateFONT3 . . . 329
Method generateFONTSCHEMA . . . 330
Method generateGRADFILL . . . 330
Method generateGRADFILL2 . . . 330
Method generateGS . . . 331
Method generateGS2 . . . 331
Method generateGSLST . . . 331
Method generateHLINK . . . 331
Method generateLATIN . . . 332
Method generateLIGHTRIG . . . 332
Method generateLIN . . . 332
Method generateLN . . . 333
Method generateLN2 . . . 333

Method generateLNSTYLELST . . . 334
Method generateLT1 . . . 334
Method generateLT2 . . . 334
Method generateMAYORFONT . . . 334
Method generateMINORFONT . . . 334
Method generateOBJECTDEFAULTS . . . 335
Method generateOUTERSHDW . . . 335
Method generatePATH . . . 335
Method generatePRSTDASH . . . 336
Method generateROT . . . 336
Method generateSATMOD . . . 336
Method generateSCENE3D . . . 337
Method generateSCHEMECLR . . . 337
Method generateSCHEMECLR2 . . . 337
Method generateSCHEMECLR3 . . . 337
Method generateSHADE . . . 338
Method generateSOLIDFILL . . . 338
Method generateSP3D . . . 338
Method generateSRGBCLR . . . 339
Method generateSRGBCLR2 . . . 339
Method generateSYSCLR . . . 339
Method generateTHEMEELEMENTS . . . 340
Method generateTINT . . . 340
Method generateTINT2 . . . 340
Method getInstance . . . 341
Method __destruct . . . 341
Method __toString . . . 341
Class CreateWebSettings . . . 341
Var $_xml . . . 342
Constructor __construct . . . 342
Method generateWebSettings . . . 342
Method getInstance . . . 342
Method __destruct . . . 342
Method __toString . . . 343
Class CreateXlsx . . . 343
Constructor __construct . . . 343
Method addSharedStrings . . . 344
Method addSheet . . . 344
Method addTable . . . 344
Method createXlsx . . . 345
Method getInstance . . . 345
Method __destruct . . . 345
Method __toString . . . 345
Class EmbedDocument . . . 345
Method embed . . . 346
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 346
Method getId . . . 346
Class EmbedDOCX . . . 347
Var $_xml . . . 347

Constructor __construct . . . 347
Method embed . . . 347
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 348
Method getId . . . 348
Method getInstance . . . 348
Method __destruct . . . 348
Method __toString . . . 348
Class EmbedHTML . . . 349
Var $_xml . . . 349
Constructor __construct . . . 349
Method embed . . . 349
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 350
Method getId . . . 350
Method getInstance . . . 350
Method __destruct . . . 350
Method __toString . . . 351
Class EmbedRTF . . . 351
Var $_xml . . . 351
Constructor __construct . . . 351
Method embed . . . 352
Method generateALTCHUNK . . . 352
Method getId . . . 352
Method getInstance . . . 352
Method __destruct . . . 353
Method __toString . . . 353
Class TransformDoc . . . 353
Class Constant SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT . . . 353
Class Constant SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT . . . 354
Constructor __construct . . . 354
Method absoluteZipPath . . . 354
Method cleanXHTML . . . 354
Method generatePDF . . . 354
Method generateXHTML . . . 355
Method getFileName . . . 355
Method getstrFile . . . 355
Method getStrOutputFile . . . 355
Method getStrXHTML . . . 355
Method setstrFile . . . 356
Method setStrOutputFile . . . 356
Method setStrXHTML . . . 356
Method validatorXHTML . . . 357
Method __destruct . . . 357
Package factory Procedural Elements . . . 359
CreateFactory.inc . . . 359
Package factory Classes . . . 360
Class CreateFactory . . . 360
Method createObject . . . 360
Package license Procedural Elements . . . 362

GenerateDocx.inc . . . 362
Package license Classes . . . 363
Class GenerateDocx . . . 363
Method beginDocx . . . 363
Package loader Procedural Elements . . . 365
AutoLoader.inc . . . 365
Package loader Classes . . . 366
Class AutoLoader . . . 366
Method load . . . 366
Method loadPDF . . . 366
Package parser Procedural Elements . . . 369
Parser.inc . . . 369
Package parser Classes . . . 370
Class Parser . . . 370
Var $_newFile . . . 370
Method getFilePath . . . 370
Method getInstance . . . 371
Method getXML . . . 371
Method mergeFile . . . 371
Method readFile . . . 371
Method __destruct . . . 372
Method __toString . . . 372
Package transform Procedural Elements . . . 374
HTML2DOCX.inc . . . 374
Package transform Classes . . . 375
Class HTML2DOCX . . . 375
Constructor __construct . . . 375
Method generateDOCX . . . 375
Method generateXML . . . 376
Method getCSS . . . 376
Method getFileName . . . 376
Method getHTML . . . 376
Method returnXML . . . 377
Method setCSS . . . 377
Method setFileName . . . 377
Method setHTML . . . 377
Method __destruct . . . 378
Appendices . . . 379
Appendix A - Class Trees . . . 380
elements . . . 380
factory . . . 381
license . . . 381
debug . . . 381
create . . . 382
loader . . . 382
parser . . . 382

transform 382

Package create Procedural Elements

CreateDocument.inc

Abstract class used for creating documents

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateDocx.inc

Generate a DOCX file

- **Package** create
- **Version** 05.26.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/AutoLoader.inc'** *[line 18]*

Package create Classes

Class CreateDocument

[line 28]

Abstract class used for creating documents

- **Package** create
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea ProduCiones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Abstract Element**
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Class CreateDocx

[line 33]

Main class. Methods and vars to generate a DOCX file

- **Package** create
- **Version** 05.26.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea ProduCiones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com

- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateDocx::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'w' *[line 35]*

CreateDocx::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT

= 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/image' *[line 36]*

CreateDocx::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT

= 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/officeDocument' *[line 38]*

CreateDocx::$fileGraphicTemplate

array = *[line 46]*

- **Access** public

CreateDocx::$graphicTemplate

string = *[line 52]*

- **Access** public

CreateDocx::$intIdWord

int = *[line 59]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateDocx::$log

Logger = [line 66]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateDocx::__construct([$extension = 'docx']) *[line 389]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$extension** File extension. Optional, docx as default

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addBreak([$type = '']) *[line 837]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
28            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30        </BROWSER>
31        <BROWSER>
32            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
```

```
33              <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34          </BROWSER>
35          <BROWSER>
36              <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37              <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38          </BROWSER>
39          <BROWSER>
40              <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42          </BROWSER>
43          <BROWSER>
44              <NAME>Other</NAME>
45              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46          </BROWSER>
47      </STATS>
48      ';
49
50      $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51      <STATS>
52          <BROWSER>
53              <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54              <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55          </BROWSER>
56          <BROWSER>
57              <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58              <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59          </BROWSER>
60          <BROWSER>
61              <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62              <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63          </BROWSER>
64          <BROWSER>
65              <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66              <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67          </BROWSER>
68          <BROWSER>
69              <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71          </BROWSER>
72          <BROWSER>
73              <NAME>Other</NAME>
74              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75          </BROWSER>
76      </STATS>
77      ';
78
79      // add text and date in header
80      $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82      $paramsHeader = array(
83          'jc' =>    'right',
84          'textWrap' =>    5,
85      );
86
87      $date = getdate();
88
89      $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90          . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92      // add footer with pager
93      $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95      $paramsFooter = array(
96          'pager' =>    'true',
97          'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
98      );
99
100     $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102     // add chart title
103     $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105     $paramsTitle = array(
106         'val' =>    1,
107         'b' =>    'single',
108         'sz' =>    22
109     );
110
111     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
```

```
113   // add line break
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
```

```
189         '',
190         'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191         'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192     );
193
194
195     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196     {
197         $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198             'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue,
199             'b' =>    'single',
200             'sz' =>    14
201         );
202
203         $table[] = array(
204             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207         );
208     }
209
210     $paramsTable = array(
211         'border' =>    'single',
212         'border_sz' =>    2,
213         'jc' =>    'center',
214         'size_col' =>    2800
215     );
216
217     $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
218
219     // add page break
220     $docx->   addBreak('page');
221
222     // add text
223     $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
224     . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
225     . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
226     . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
227     . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
228
229     $paramsTextInfo = array(
230         'val' =>    1,
231         'i' =>    'single',
232         'sz' =>    8
233     );
234
235     $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
236
237     // add link
238     $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
239
240     // generate DOCX file
    $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1       <?php
2
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage intermediate
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $users = array(
19                      0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                  'value1' =>    '0.2',
21                                  'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                                  'value3' =>    '0.6',
```

```
                        ),
                1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
                        'value1' =>    '0.3',
                        'value2' =>    '0.3',
                        'value3' =>    '0.4',
                        ),
                2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
                        'value1' =>    '0.1',
                        'value2' =>    '0.2',
                        'value3' =>    '0.7',
                        )
);


foreach ($users as $user) {

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'u' =>    'single',
    );

    $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $text = array();

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    'Hi, ',
    );

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    $user['name'],
            'b' =>    'single',
    );

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
                 'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
                 'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
                 ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
                 'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
    );

    $docx->   addText($text);

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');

    $paramsList = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
    );

    $valuesList = array(
        'Donec tellus justo',
            array(
                'faucibus nec commodo quis',
                'dignissim ut ipsum',
                'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
                    array(
                        'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
                        'sodales est placerat eget',
                        'Aenean eget nulla vel'
                    ),
            ),
        'enim viverra iaculis',
        'aliquet aliquam nisl',
    );
    $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

    $docx->   addBreak('page');

    $legends = array(
```

```
103             '0' => array(   'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
104             'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
105             'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
106             'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
107         );
108         $args = array(
109             'data' =>    $legends,
110             'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
111             'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
112             'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
113             'color' =>    2,
114             'textWrap' =>    0,
115             'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
116             'jc' =>    'left',
117             'showPercent' =>    1,
118             'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
119         );
120         $docx->   addGraphic($args);
121 
122         $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
123 
124     }
```

example

```
1       <?php
2       
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Footer Paginator example
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage easy
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17      
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19      
20      $docx->   addText('Page 1 Content');
21      $docx->   addBreak('page');
22      
23      $docx->   addText('Page 2 Content');
24      $docx->   addBreak('page');
25      
26      $docx->   addText('Page 3 Content');
27      
28      $paramsFooter = array(
29          'font' =>    'Arial',
30          'pager' =>    'true',
31          'pagerAlignment' =>    'right'
32      );
33      
34      $docx->   addFooter('Footer. Arial font', $paramsFooter);
35      
36      $docx->   createDocx('example_footer_pager');
```

example

```
1       <?php
2       
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage intermediate
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
```

```
15      */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21        'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';
22
23    $paramsText = array(
24        'font' =>    'Arial'
25    );
26
27    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
28
29    $legends = array(
30        'legend1' => array(   24),
31        'legend2' => array(   45),
32        'legend3' => array(   31)
33    );
34    $args = array(
35        'data' =>    $legends,
36        'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
37        'title' =>    'Title first chart',
38        'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
39        'color' =>    2,
40        'textWrap' =>    0,
41        'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
42        'jc' =>    'left',
43        'showPercent' =>    1,
44        'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
45        'border' =>    1
46    );
47    $docx->   addGraphic($args);
48
49    $docx->   addFootnote(
50        array(
51            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52            'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
53                                'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
54                                'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
55        )
56    );
57
58    $docx->   addBreak('line');
59
60    $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
61            'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
62            'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';
63
64    $paramsText = array(
65        'font' =>    'Arial'
66    );
67
68    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
69
70    $paramsImg = array(
71        'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
72        'scaling' =>    75,
73        'textWrap' =>    0,
74        'border' =>    1,
75    );
76
77    $docx->   addImage($paramsImg);
78
79    $docx->   addFootnote(
80        array(
81            'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
82            'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
83                                'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
84                                'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
85        )
86    );
87
88    $docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
```

```php
/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Page break example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
    'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
    'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
    'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
    'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
    'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';

$docx->   addText($text);

$docx->   addBreak('line');

$docx->   addText($text);

$docx->   addBreak('line');

$docx->   addBreak('line');

$docx->   addText($text);

$docx->   addBreak('page');

$docx->   addText($text);

$docx->   createDocx('example_pagebreak');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Break type. Values: 'line', 'page'

Add a break

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addDOCX($pathDOCX) *[line 853]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Add HTML code in a DOCX file
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
// *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    05.24.2011
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.3
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addText('DOCX content');

$docx->   addDOCX('../files/Text.docx');

$docx->   addText('End DOCX content');

$docx->   createDocx('example_docx');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pathDOCX** Path to DOCX

Merge DOCX. Keep content and styles.

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found
- **Example**

Element function CreateDocx::addElement($type, [$params = ''], $parrams) *[line 888]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Table styled
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$frameworks = array(
```

```
                    array('name' =>    'Code Igniter',
                        'ajax' =>    'Prototype/script.aculo.us, jQuery/jQuery UI',
                        'mvc' =>    'Modified active record pattern',
                        'orm' =>    'No',
                        'security' =>    'Yes'
                    ),
                    array('name' =>    'Drupal',
                        'ajax' =>    'jQuery/jQuery UI, more',
                        'mvc' =>    'No',
                        'orm' =>    'Optional module',
                        'security' =>    'Yes'
                    ),
                    array('name' =>    'eZ Components',
                        'ajax' =>    'No',
                        'mvc' =>    'Yes',
                        'orm' =>    'Yes',
                        'security' =>    'Yes'
                    ),
                    array('name' =>    'Symfony',
                        'ajax' =>    'Prototype, script.aculo.us, Unobtrusive Ajax ' .
                                'with UJS and PJS plugins',
                        'mvc' =>    'Push',
                        'orm' =>    'Yes',
                        'security' =>    'Plugin'
                    ),
                    array('name' =>    'Zend Framework',
                        'ajax' =>    'Toolkit-independent',
                        'mvc' =>    'Push and Pull',
                        'orm' =>    'Yes',
                        'security' =>    'ACL-based'
                    )
);

$headerStyle[0] = array(
    'b' =>    'single',
    'font' =>    'Arial',
);

$table[] = array(
    '',
    'Ajax',
    'MVC framework',
    'ORM',
    'Security Framework(s)'
);

foreach ($frameworks as $framework) {
    $headerStyle[0]['text'] = $framework['name'];
    $table[] = array(
        $docx->   addElement('addText', $headerStyle),
        $framework['ajax'],
        $framework['mvc'],
        $framework['orm'],
        $framework['security']
    );
}

$paramsTable = array(
    'TBLLOOKval' =>    'ffff01E0',
    'TBLSTYLEval' =>    'Tablanormal',
    'TBLWtype' =>    'center',
    'TBLWw' =>    '50',
    'border' =>    'single',
    'border_sz' =>    20,
    'border_spacing' =>    0,
    'border_color' =>    '000000',
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'size_col' =>    2800
);

$docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);

$docx->   createDocx('example_table_styled');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
```

```php
     * Create a DOCX file. List with image, list, chart and textbox
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage intermediate
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    1.8
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
     */
    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $paramsLink = array(
        'title' =>    'Link to Google',
        'link' =>    'http://www.google.es'
    );

    $link = $docx->   addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);


    $paramsImage = array(
        'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png'
    );

    $image = $docx->   addElement('addImage', $paramsImage);

    $legends = array(
        'legend1' => array(   10, 11, 12),
        'legend2' => array(   0, 1, 2),
        'legend3' => array(   40, 41, 42)
    );

    $paramsChart = array(
        'data' =>    $legends,
        'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
        'title' =>    'Title'
    );
    $chart = $docx->   addElement('addGraphic', $paramsChart);

    $paramsText = array(
        'b' =>    'single'
    );

    $paramsBox = array(
        'jc' =>    'square'
    );

    $paramsTextBox = array(
        array(
            'text' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing ' .
                      'elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et ' .
                      'dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis ' .
                      'nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ' .
                      'ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in ' .
                      'reprehenderit in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore ' .
                      'eu fugiat nulla pariatur. Excepteur sint occaecat ' .
                      'cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui officia ' .
                      'deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.',
            'args' =>    $paramsText
        ),
        $paramsBox
    );

    $textBox = $docx->   addElement('addTextBox', $paramsTextBox);

    $valuesList = array(
        'Line 1',
        $link,
        $image,
        $chart,
        'Line 2',
        'Line 3',
        $textBox,
    );
    $paramsList = array(
        'val' =>    1
```

```
84    );
85    $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
86
87    $docx->   createDocx('example_list');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Element type. Values: 'addImage', 'addGraphic', 'addLink', 'addTextBox', 'addText'
- *array* **$parrams** Set of parameters. Values: same as elements
- **$params**

Add an element to embedd in other elements

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addEndnote([$paramsEndnote = '']) *[line 1035]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Endnote and footnote example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addEndnote(
21        array(
22            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23            'textEndNote' =>    'endnote'
24        )
25    );
26
27    $docx->   addFootnote(
28        array(
29            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
30            'textEndNote' =>    'footnote'
31        )
32    );
33
34    $docx->   createDocx('example_endnote_footnote');
```

example

```
1     <?php
```

```
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Enodnote example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addEndnote(
21        array(
22            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23            'textEndNote' =>    'endnote',
24            'font' =>    'Arial'
25        )
26    );
27
28    $docx->   createDocx('example_endnote');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$paramsEndnote** Parameters of endnote. Optional, default empty. Values: 'font', 'textDocument', 'textEndNote'

Add an endnote

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addFont($fonts) *[line 1056]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$fonts** Fonts to add

Add a new font

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addFooter([$dat = ''], [$paramsFooter = '']) *[line 1077]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
28            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30        </BROWSER>
31        <BROWSER>
32            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34        </BROWSER>
35        <BROWSER>
36            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38        </BROWSER>
39        <BROWSER>
40            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42        </BROWSER>
43        <BROWSER>
44            <NAME>Other</NAME>
45            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46        </BROWSER>
47    </STATS>
48    ';
49
50    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51    <STATS>
52        <BROWSER>
53            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55        </BROWSER>
56        <BROWSER>
57            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59        </BROWSER>
60        <BROWSER>
61            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63        </BROWSER>
64        <BROWSER>
65            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67        </BROWSER>
68        <BROWSER>
69            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
```

```
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    // add text and date in header
    $header = 'Browsers stats';

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
    );

    $date = getdate();

    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

    // add footer with pager
    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    );

    $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

    // add chart title
    $title = 'Browsers stats chart';

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'b' =>    'single',
        'sz' =>    22
    );

    $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);

    // add line break
    $docx->   addBreak('line');
    $docx->   addBreak('line');
    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    // read XML Feb209Feb2010
    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);

    // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);

    // read stats and create charts
    $legendsAndValues = array();

    for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
        $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
            $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
        );
    }

    $chart = array(
        'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
        'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
        'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
        'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
        'color' =>    2,
        'textWrap' =>    0,
        'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
        'jc' =>    'center',
        'showPercent' =>    1,
    );

    $docx->   addGraphic($chart);

```

```
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
156   {
157       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
      nodeValue] = array(
158           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
159       );
160   }
161
162   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
163   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
164
165   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
166
167   // add page break
168   $docx->   addBreak('page');
169
170   // add table title
171   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
172
173   $paramsTitle = array(
174       'val' =>    1,
175       'b' =>    'single',
176       'sz' =>    22
177   );
178
179   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
180
181   // add line break
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184   $docx->   addBreak('line');
185
186   // read stats and create table
187   $table = array();
188
189   $table[] = array(
190       '',
191       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
192       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
193   );
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196   {
197       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198           'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
      nodeValue,
199           'b' =>    'single',
200           'sz' =>    14
201       );
202
203       $table[] = array(
204           $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207       );
208   }
209
210   $paramsTable = array(
211       'border' =>    'single',
212       'border_sz' =>    2,
213       'jc' =>    'center',
214       'size_col' =>    2800
215   );
216
217   $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
218
219   // add page break
220   $docx->   addBreak('page');
221
222   // add text
223   $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
224   . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
      . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
```

```
. ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
. 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';

$paramsTextInfo = array(
    'val' =>    1,
    'i' =>    'single',
    'sz' =>    8
);

$docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);

// add link
$docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');

// generate DOCX file
$docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Footer Paginator example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addText('Page 1 Content');
$docx->   addBreak('page');

$docx->   addText('Page 2 Content');
$docx->   addBreak('page');

$docx->   addText('Page 3 Content');

$paramsFooter = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial',
    'pager' =>    'true',
    'pagerAlignment' =>    'right'
);

$docx->   addFooter('Footer. Arial font', $paramsFooter);

$docx->   createDocx('example_footer_pager');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Header and footer with font styles
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsHeader = array(
```

```
        'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
        'font' =>    'Arial'
    );

    $docx->   addHeader('Header Arial', $paramsHeader);

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
    );

    $docx->   addHeader('Header Times New Roman', $paramsHeader);

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
        'font' =>    'Arial'
    );

    $docx->   addFooter('Footer Arial', $paramsFooter);

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
    );

    $docx->   addFooter('Footer Times New Roman', $paramsFooter);
    $docx->   createDocx('example_header_and_footer');
```

example

```
    <?php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. Footer example
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage easy
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    1.8
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
     */
    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
    );

    $docx->   addFooter('Footer. Times New Roman font', $paramsFooter);

    $docx->   createDocx('example_footer');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$dat** Text to add
- *array* **$paramsFooter** Parameters of footer Values: 'name', 'pager' (true, false), 'pagerAlignment' (left, right, false)

Add a footer

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addFootnote([$paramsFootnote = '']) *[line 1107]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Endnote and footnote example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addEndnote(
21        array(
22            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
23            'textEndNote' =>    'endnote'
24        )
25    );
26
27    $docx->   addFootnote(
28        array(
29            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
30            'textEndNote' =>    'footnote'
31        )
32    );
33
34    $docx->   createDocx('example_endnote_footnote');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21        'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';
22
23    $paramsText = array(
24        'font' =>    'Arial'
25    );
```

```php

    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

    $legends = array(
        'legend1' => array(   24),
        'legend2' => array(   45),
        'legend3' => array(   31)
    );
    $args = array(
        'data' =>    $legends,
        'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
        'title' =>    'Title first chart',
        'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
        'color' =>    2,
        'textWrap' =>    0,
        'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
        'jc' =>    'left',
        'showPercent' =>    1,
        'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
        'border' =>    1
    );
    $docx->   addGraphic($args);

    $docx->   addFootnote(
        array(
            'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
            'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
                                'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
                                'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
        )
    );

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
            'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
            'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';

    $paramsText = array(
        'font' =>    'Arial'
    );

    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

    $paramsImg = array(
        'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
        'scaling' =>    75,
        'textWrap' =>    0,
        'border' =>    1,
    );

    $docx->   addImage($paramsImg);

    $docx->   addFootnote(
        array(
            'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
            'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
                                'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
                                'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
        )
    );

    $docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```php
    <?php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. Footnote example
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage easy
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    1.8
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
```

```
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
        'textEndNote' =>    'footnote'
    )
);

$docx->   createDocx('example_footnote');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$paramsFootnote** Parameters of footnote Values: 'font', 'textDocument', 'textEndNote'

Add a footnote

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addGraphic($dats) *[line 1141]*

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Report example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage advanced
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

// browser stats
$statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>58</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
```

```
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
    <STATS>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    // add text and date in header
    $header = 'Browsers stats';

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
    );

    $date = getdate();

    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

    // add footer with pager
    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    );

    $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

    // add chart title
    $title = 'Browsers stats chart';

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'b' =>    'single',
        'sz' =>    22
    );

```

```
111   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113   // add line break
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
```

```
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192   );
193
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
196       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197           'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue,
198           'b' =>    'single',
199           'sz' =>    14
200       );
201
202       $table[] = array(
203           $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
205           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
206       );
207   }
208
209   $paramsTable = array(
210       'border' =>    'single',
211       'border_sz' =>    2,
212       'jc' =>    'center',
213       'size_col' =>    2800
214   );
215
216   $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218   // add page break
219   $docx->   addBreak('page');
220
221   // add text
222   $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
223   . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
224   . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225   . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226   . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228   $paramsTextInfo = array(
229       'val' =>    1,
230       'i' =>    'single',
231       'sz' =>    8
232   );
233
234   $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236   // add link
237   $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239   // generate DOCX file
240   $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $users = array(
19                    0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                'value1' =>    '0.2',
```

```
21                              'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                              'value3' =>    '0.6',
23                              ),
24                  1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
25                              'value1' =>    '0.3',
26                              'value2' =>    '0.3',
27                              'value3' =>    '0.4',
28                              ),
29                  2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
30                              'value1' =>    '0.1',
31                              'value2' =>    '0.2',
32                              'value3' =>    '0.7',
33                              )
34  );
35
36
37  foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39      $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41      $paramsTitle = array(
42          'val' =>    1,
43          'u' =>    'single',
44      );
45
46      $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48      $docx->   addBreak('line');
49
50      $text = array();
51
52      $text[] =
53          array(
54              'text' =>    'Hi, ',
55      );
56
57      $text[] =
58          array(
59              'text' =>    $user['name'],
60              'b' =>    'single',
61      );
62
63      $text[] =
64          array(
65              'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                  'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                  'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                  ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                  'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70      );
71
72      $docx->   addText($text);
73
74      $docx->   addBreak('line');
75
76      $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78      $paramsList = array(
79          'val' =>    1,
80          'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
81      );
82
83      $valuesList = array(
84          'Donec tellus justo',
85              array(
86                  'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87                  'dignissim ut ipsum',
88                  'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89                      array(
90                          'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                          'sodales est placerat eget',
92                          'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93                      ),
94              ),
95          'enim viverra iaculis',
96          'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97      );
98      $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100     $docx->   addBreak('page');
```

```
101
102         $legends = array(
103             '0' => array(   'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
104             'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
105             'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
106             'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
107         );
108         $args = array(
109             'data' =>    $legends,
110             'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
111             'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
112             'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
113             'color' =>    2,
114             'textWrap' =>    0,
115             'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
116             'jc' =>    'left',
117             'showPercent' =>    1,
118             'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
119         );
120         $docx->   addGraphic($args);
121
122         $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
123
124     }
```

example

```
1   <?php
2
3   /**
4    * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
5    *
6    * @category   Phpdocx
7    * @package    examples
8    * @subpackage intermediate
9    * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    2.2
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14   * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15   */
16  require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18  $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20  $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21      'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';
22
23  $paramsText = array(
24      'font' =>    'Arial'
25  );
26
27  $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
28
29  $legends = array(
30      'legend1' => array(   24),
31      'legend2' => array(   45),
32      'legend3' => array(   31)
33  );
34  $args = array(
35      'data' =>    $legends,
36      'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
37      'title' =>    'Title first chart',
38      'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
39      'color' =>    2,
40      'textWrap' =>    0,
41      'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
42      'jc' =>    'left',
43      'showPercent' =>    1,
44      'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
45      'border' =>    1
46  );
47  $docx->   addGraphic($args);
48
49  $docx->   addFootnote(
50      array(
51          'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
52          'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
```

```
                        'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
                        'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
    )
);

$docx->   addBreak('line');

$text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
        'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
        'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$paramsImg = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
    'scaling' =>    75,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'border' =>    1,
);

$docx->   addImage($paramsImg);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
                        'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
                        'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
    )
);

$docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Bar Chart example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$colChartValues = array(
    'legend' => array(   'Internet Explorer', 'Firefox', 'Chrome', 'Safari', 'Opera'),
    'November 2010' => array(   '28.6', '44.0', '20.5', '4.0', '2.3'),
    'December 2010' => array(   '27.5', '43.5', '22.4', '3.8', '2.2'),
    'January 2011' => array(   '26.6', '42.8', '23.8', '4.0', '2.5')
);

$paramsChart = array(
    'data' =>    $colChartValues,
    'type' =>    'colChart',
    'title' =>    'W3C Browser Statistics',
    'color' =>    2,
    'sizeX' =>    15,
    'sizeY' =>    15,
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'groupBar' =>    'clustered',
    'font' =>    'Lucida Console'
);
$docx->   addGraphic($paramsChart);

$docx->   createDocx('example_bar_chart');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Two charts in the same DOCX
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   10),
    'legend2' => array(   0),
    'legend3' => array(   40)
);
$args = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title first chart',
    'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
    'jc' =>    'left',
    'showPercent' =>    1,
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
);
$docx->   addGraphic($args);

$legends = array(
    'legend' => array(   'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
    'Category 1' => array(   9.3, 2.4, 2),
    'Category 2' => array(   2.5, 4.4, 1),
    'Category 3' => array(   3.5, 1.8, 0.5),
    'Category 4' => array(   1.5, 8, 1)
);
$args = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'colChart',
    'title' =>    'Title second chart',
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    17, 'sizeY' =>    7,
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);
$docx->   addGraphic($args);

$docx->   createDocx('example_chart');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Chart example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
```

```php
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   10),
    'legend2' => array(   0),
    'legend3' => array(   40)
);

$paramsChart = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title',
    'cornerX' =>    20,
    'cornerY' =>    20,
    'cornerP' =>    30,
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    10,
    'sizeY' =>    10,
    'jc' =>    'right',
    'showPercent' =>    1,
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
);
$docx->   addGraphic($paramsChart);

$docx->   createDocx('example_chart');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Parameters of graphic Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3...), 'cornerP' (20, 30...), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'cornerY' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'groupBar' (clustered, stacked), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'showPercent' (0, 1), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear)), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, colChart, col3DChart, pieChart, pie3DChart)

Add a graphic

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addGraphicImg($dats) *[line 1219]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Parameters of graphic Values: 'color' (1, 2, 3, 4, 5), 'cornerX' (20, 30...), 'data' (array of values), sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), 'title', 'type' (barChart, bar3DChart, colChart, col3DChart, pieChart, pie3DChart)

Add a graphic image

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addGraphicTemplate($dats) *[line 1252]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Parameters of graphic Values: same as charts

Add a graphic template. Replace placeholder with a graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addHeader([$text = 'Header'], [$paramsHeader = '']) *[line 1329]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
```

```
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
    <STATS>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    // add text and date in header
    $header = 'Browsers stats';

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
    );

    $date = getdate();

    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

    // add footer with pager
    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    );

    $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

    // add chart title
    $title = 'Browsers stats chart';

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'b' =>    'single',
```

```
108       'sz' =>    22
109   );
110
111   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113   // add line break
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
```

```
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
190       'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191       'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192   );
193
194
195   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196   {
197       $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
            'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
198   >   nodeValue,
199           'b' =>    'single',
200           'sz' =>    14
201       );
202
203       $table[] = array(
204           $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207       );
208   }
209
210   $paramsTable = array(
211       'border' =>    'single',
212       'border_sz' =>    2,
213       'jc' =>    'center',
214       'size_col' =>    2800
215   );
216
217   $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
218
219   // add page break
220   $docx->   addBreak('page');
221
222   // add text
223   $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
224   . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
225   . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
226   . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
227   . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
228
229   $paramsTextInfo = array(
230       'val' =>    1,
231       'i' =>    'single',
232       'sz' =>    8
233   );
234
235   $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
236
237   // add link
238   $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
239
240   // generate DOCX file
      $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Header and footer with font styles
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
```

```php
$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsHeader = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
    'jc' =>    'right',
    'textWrap' =>    5,
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addHeader('Header Arial', $paramsHeader);

$paramsHeader = array(
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
);

$docx->   addHeader('Header Times New Roman', $paramsHeader);

$paramsFooter = array(
    'pager' =>    'true',
    'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addFooter('Footer Arial', $paramsFooter);

$paramsFooter = array(
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
);

$docx->   addFooter('Footer Times New Roman', $paramsFooter);
$docx->   createDocx('example_header_and_footer');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Header
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsHeader = array(
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
    'jc' =>    'right',
    'textWrap' =>    5,
);

$docx->   addHeader('Header text', $paramsHeader);

$docx->   createDocx('example_header');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$text** Text to add
- *array* **$paramsHeader** Parameters of header Values: 'border'(1, 2, 3...), 'borderDiscontinuous' (0, 1), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'name', 'scaling' (50, 100), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), spacingTop (10, 11...), spacingBottom (10, 11...), spacingLeft (10, 11...), spacingRight (10, 11...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear))

Add a header.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addHTML([$html = '']) *[line 1357]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Add HTML code in a DOCX file
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    05.24.2001
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $html = '
21    <span>
22    <h3>Dynamic DOCX generation. <span style="font-size: 17px; padding: 0pt; color:
rgb(0, 0, 0); margin: 9px 0pt 0pt;"><img src="http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-
content/themes/lightword/images/new.gif" style="vertical-align: middle;"> New 2.2
version<br>
23      <strong style="color: rgb(4, 133, 232); font-weight: normal;">with support for
OpenOffice Documents, rewritten and faster API<br>
24        and  <a href="features" style="color: rgb(4, 133, 232);">new
features</a>!</strong></span></h3>
25    <p>Do you need to dynamically generate Word documents?.</p>
26    <p> <strong>PHPDOCX</strong> do this and much more. You may create highly
customized reports in Word extracting data directly from any database or spreadsheet. These reports may
include editable graphs, images, tables, headers, footers, etcetera.
<strong>PHPDOCX</strong>  can create Word documents from scratch or use predefined
templates to simplify your work. With a few lines of code you may integrate
<strong>PHPDOCX</strong> in your website or intranet and offer a valuable service to your
customers and employees..</p>
27
28    <div style="clear: both;"></div>
29
30    <a href="wordpress/download" class="download_home">DOWNLOAD NOW</a>
31    <p>Do you need this functionality with Java ?  <a href="http://www.javadocx.com"
class="link_destacado">Try JavadocX!</a></p>
32    <div class="compatible">
33    <h3>100% compatibility</h3><h3>
34        <img src="http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-
content/themes/lightword/images/100_compatibility.gif" alt="100%
compatibility"></h3></div>
35    </span>'      ;
36
37    $docx->   addHTML($html);
38
39    $html = '
40    <div class="index_caja">
```

```
41    <h2>What is PHPDOCX ?</h2>
42    <p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is a PHP library designed to generate completely
dynamic and fully customizable Word documents. </p>
43    <p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is hosted in your server providing a very and
complete flexible solution for your document and<strong> report generation
needs</strong>.</p>
44    <h2>What can I do with PHPDOCX ?</h2>
45
46    <p>With a few lines of code you can generate a complete report that includes: </p>
47    <ul>
48      <li> Editable Text</li>
49      <li>Images and Graphic      elements</li>
50      <li>Standard paragraphs</li>
51      <li>Bulleted or      numbered lists</li>
52      <li>Customized tables</li>
53
54      <li>Dynamic      tables</li>
55      <li>All kind of      customizable and editable charts or graphs to display numerical
data</li>
56      <li>Tables of content      to simplify readability within long documents</li>
57      <li>Headers that will      reflect your corporate branding</li>
58      <li>Footers with      automatic page numbering </li>
59      </ul>
60
61    <p>You could also create and use your own templates for Mailmerge or to generate really
sophisticated reports and documents. </p>
62    <h2><a href="blog-news"><img src="http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-
content/themes/lightword/images/index_blog.gif" alt="blog news"> Latest Blog
entries</a></h2>
63    </div>'      ;
64
65    $docx->   addHTML($html);
66
67    $docx->   createDocx('example_html');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Add HTML code in a DOCX file
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10    // *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    05.24.2011
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.3
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addText('HTML content');
21
22    $html= '<p><strong>PHPDOCX</strong> is a PHP library designed to generate
completely dynamic and fully customizable Word documents.</p>'      ;
23
24    $docx->   addHTML($html);
25
26    $docx->   addText('End HTML content');
27
28    $docx->   createDocx('example_html');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$html** HTML to add

Add HTML to the document. Transform HTML to DOCX.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addImage([$dats = '']) *[line 1385]*

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   24),
    'legend2' => array(   45),
    'legend3' => array(   31)
);
$args = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title first chart',
    'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
    'jc' =>    'left',
    'showPercent' =>    1,
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
    'border' =>    1
);
$docx->   addGraphic($args);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
                            'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
                            'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
    )
);

$docx->   addBreak('line');
```

```php

$text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
        'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
        'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$paramsImg = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
    'scaling' =>    75,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'border' =>    1,
);

$docx->   addImage($paramsImg);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
                        'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
                        'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
    )
);

$docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Image example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsImg = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
    'scaling' =>    50,
    'spacingTop' =>    100,
    'spacingBottom' =>    0,
    'spacingLeft' =>    100,
    'spacingRight' =>    0,
    'textWrap' =>    1,
    'border' =>    1,
    'borderDiscontinuous' =>    1
);

$docx->   addImage($paramsImg);

$docx->   createDocx('example_image');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Image to add and paramaters to use Values: 'border'(1, 2, 3...), 'borderDiscontinuous' (0, 1), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'name', 'scaling' (50, 100), 'sizeX' (10, 11, 12...), 'sizeY' (10, 11, 12...), spacingTop (10, 11...), spacingBottom (10, 11...), spacingLeft (10, 11...), spacingRight (10, 11...), 'textWrap' (0 (inline), 1 (square), 2 (front), 3 (back), 4 (up and bottom), 5 (clear))

Add an image

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addLink([$text = ''], [$textLink = ''], [$font = ''], $link) *[line 1456]*

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Report example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage advanced
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

// browser stats
$statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>58</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
        <VALUE>4</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Safari</NAME>
        <VALUE>3</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Opera</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Other</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
</STATS>
';

$statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
```

```
53              <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54              <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55          </BROWSER>
56          <BROWSER>
57              <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58              <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59          </BROWSER>
60          <BROWSER>
61              <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62              <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63          </BROWSER>
64          <BROWSER>
65              <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66              <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67          </BROWSER>
68          <BROWSER>
69              <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71          </BROWSER>
72          <BROWSER>
73              <NAME>Other</NAME>
74              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75          </BROWSER>
76      </STATS>
77      ';
78
79      // add text and date in header
80      $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82      $paramsHeader = array(
83          'jc' =>    'right',
84          'textWrap' =>    5,
85      );
86
87      $date = getdate();
88
89      $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90          . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92      // add footer with pager
93      $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95      $paramsFooter = array(
96          'pager' =>    'true',
97          'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
98      );
99
100     $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102     // add chart title
103     $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105     $paramsTitle = array(
106         'val' =>    1,
107         'b' =>    'single',
108         'sz' =>    22
109     );
110
111     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113     // add line break
114     $docx->   addBreak('line');
115     $docx->   addBreak('line');
116     $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118     // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120     $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122     // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124     $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126     // read stats and create charts
127     $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129     for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
```

```
131             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132         );
133     }
134
135     $chart = array(
136         'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137         'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138         'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139         'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140         'color' =>    2,
141         'textWrap' =>    0,
142         'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143         'jc' =>    'center',
144         'showPercent' =>    1,
145     );
146
147     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149     // add line break
150     $docx->   addBreak('line');
151     $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153     $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
156 {
157         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue] = array(
158             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
159         );
160     }
161
162     $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
163     $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
164
165     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
166
167     // add page break
168     $docx->   addBreak('page');
169
170     // add table title
171     $title = 'Browsers stats table';
172
173     $paramsTitle = array(
174         'val' =>    1,
175         'b' =>    'single',
176         'sz' =>    22
177     );
178
179     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
180
181     // add line break
182     $docx->   addBreak('line');
183     $docx->   addBreak('line');
184     $docx->   addBreak('line');
185
186     // read stats and create table
187     $table = array();
188
189     $table[] = array(
190         '',
191         'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
192         'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
193     );
194
195     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196 {
197         $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198             'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue,
199             'b' =>    'single',
200             'sz' =>    14
201         );
202
203         $table[] = array(
204             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207         );
```

```
}

$paramsTable = array(
    'border' =>    'single',
    'border_sz' =>    2,
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'size_col' =>    2800
);

$docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);

// add page break
$docx->   addBreak('page');

// add text
$textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
. ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
. ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
. ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
. 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';

$paramsTextInfo = array(
    'val' =>    1,
    'i' =>    'single',
    'sz' =>    8
);

$docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);

// add link
$docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');

// generate DOCX file
$docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Link example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addLink('Link to Google', 'http://www.google.es', 'Arial');

$docx->   createDocx('example_link');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$text** Text to use as link
- *string* **$link** URL link
- *string* **$font** Type of font Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...
- **$textLink**

Add a link

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addList($dats, [$paramsList = '']) *[line 1480]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage intermediate
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $users = array(
19                   0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                'value1' =>    '0.2',
21                                'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                                'value3' =>    '0.6',
23                                ),
24                   1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
25                                'value1' =>    '0.3',
26                                'value2' =>    '0.3',
27                                'value3' =>    '0.4',
28                                ),
29                   2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
30                                'value1' =>    '0.1',
31                                'value2' =>    '0.2',
32                                'value3' =>    '0.7',
33                                )
34    );
35
36
37    foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39        $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41        $paramsTitle = array(
42            'val' =>    1,
43            'u' =>    'single',
44        );
45
46        $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48        $docx->   addBreak('line');
49
50        $text = array();
51
52        $text[] =
53            array(
54                'text' =>    'Hi, ',
55        );
56
57        $text[] =
58            array(
59                'text' =>    $user['name'],
60                'b' =>    'single',
61        );
```

```
62
63          $text[] =
64              array(
65                  'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                       'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                       'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                       ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                       'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70          );
71
72          $docx->   addText($text);
73
74          $docx->   addBreak('line');
75
76          $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78          $paramsList = array(
79              'val' =>    1,
80              'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
81          );
82
83          $valuesList = array(
84              'Donec tellus justo',
85                  array(
86                      'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87                      'dignissim ut ipsum',
88                      'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89                          array(
90                              'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                              'sodales est placerat eget',
92                              'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93                          ),
94                  ),
95              'enim viverra iaculis',
96              'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97          );
98          $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100         $docx->   addBreak('page');
101
102         $legends = array(
103             '0' => array(   'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
104             'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
105             'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
106             'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
107         );
108         $args = array(
109             'data' =>    $legends,
110             'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
111             'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
112             'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
113             'color' =>    2,
114             'textWrap' =>    0,
115             'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
116             'jc' =>    'left',
117             'showPercent' =>    1,
118             'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
119         );
120         $docx->   addGraphic($args);
121
122         $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
123
124     }
```

example

```
1   <?php
2
3   /**
4    * Create a DOCX file. List nested
5    *
6    * @category   Phpdocx
7    * @package    examples
8    * @subpackage intermediate
9    * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10   *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11   * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12   * @version    1.8
13   * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
```

```
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsList = array(
    'val' =>    1
);
$valuesList = array(
    'Line 1',
    array(
        'Line A',
        'Line B',
        'Line C'
    ),
    'Line 2',
    'Line 3',
);

$docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

$docx->   createDocx('example_list_nested');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. List with image, list, chart and textbox
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsLink = array(
    'title' =>    'Link to Google',
    'link' =>    'http://www.google.es'
);

$link = $docx->   addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);


$paramsImage = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png'
);

$image = $docx->   addElement('addImage', $paramsImage);

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   10, 11, 12),
    'legend2' => array(   0, 1, 2),
    'legend3' => array(   40, 41, 42)
);

$paramsChart = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title'
);
$chart = $docx->   addElement('addGraphic', $paramsChart);

$paramsText = array(
    'b' =>    'single'
);

$paramsBox = array(
    'jc' =>    'square'
);
```

```php

$paramsTextBox = array(
    array(
        'text' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing ' .
                   'elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et ' .
                   'dolore magna aliqua. Ut enim ad minim veniam, quis ' .
                   'nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut aliquip ' .
                   'ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in ' .
                   'reprehenderit in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore ' .
                   'eu fugiat nulla pariatur. Excepteur sint occaecat ' .
                   'cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui officia ' .
                   'deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.',
        'args' =>    $paramsText
    ),
    $paramsBox
);

$textBox = $docx->   addElement('addTextBox', $paramsTextBox);

$valuesList = array(
    'Line 1',
    $link,
    $image,
    $chart,
    'Line 2',
    'Line 3',
    $textBox,
);
$paramsList = array(
    'val' =>    1
);
$docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

$docx->   createDocx('example_list');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Custom Bullets List example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$valuesList = array(
    'Line 1',
    'Line 2',
    'Line 3',
    'Line 4',
    'Line 5'
);

$paramsList = array(
    'val' =>    1,
    'bullets' => array(   3)
);

$docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

$docx->   createDocx('example_list_bullets');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
```

```
4       * Create a DOCX file. List example
5       *
6       * @category   Phpdocx
7       * @package    examples
8       * @subpackage easy
9       * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10      *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11      * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12      * @version    1.8
13      * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14      * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15      */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $valuesList = array(
21        'Line 1',
22        'Line 2',
23        'Line 3',
24        'Line 4',
25        'Line 5'
26    );
27
28    $paramsList = array(
29        'val' =>    1
30    );
31
32    $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
33
34    $docx->   createDocx('example_list');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Values of the list
- *array* **$paramsList** Parameters to use Values: 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'val' (0 (clear), 1 (inordinate), 2(numerical)), array 'bullets' (1 (ï‚·), 2 (o), 3 (ï‚§))

Add a list

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addMacroFromDoc($path) *[line 1507]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to a file with macro

Add a macro from a DOC

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addMathDocx($path) *[line 1553]*

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. List example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.0
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.0
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addMathEq(
    '<m:oMathPara>
        <m:oMath><m:r><m:t>âˆ²Â±âˆž=~Ã—</m:t></m:r></m:oMath>
    </m:oMathPara>'
);

$docx->   addMathDocx('../files/math.docx');

$docx->   createDocx('example_math');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to a file with math eq

Convert a math eq to DOCX

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addMathEq($eq) *[line 1572]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. List example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.0
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.0
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addMathEq(
    '<m:oMathPara>
        <m:oMath><m:r><m:t>âˆ²Â±âˆž=~Ã—</m:t></m:r></m:oMath>
    </m:oMathPara>'
);

$docx->   addMathDocx('../files/math.docx');

$docx->   createDocx('example_math');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$eq** Math eq

Add an existing math eq to DOCX

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addMathMML($eq) *[line 1585]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$eq** Math eq

Convert a math MML eq to DOCX

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addObject($path, $type) *[line 1603]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Object path
- *string* **$type** Object type Values: xlsx, pptx

Add an existing object (XLS or PPTX)

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found

void function CreateDocx::addProperties($values) *[line 1661]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Properties example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $paramsProperties = array(
21        'title' =>    'my title',
22        'subject' =>    'my subject',
23        'creator' =>    'the creator',
24        'keywords' =>    'my keywords',
25        'description' =>    'my description',
26        'category' =>    'my category',
27        'custom' => array(
28            array(
29                'title' =>    'my title 1',
30                'value' =>    'my content 1'),
31            array(
32                'title' =>    'my title 2',
33                'value' =>    'my content 2'),
34            array(
35                'title' =>    'my title 3',
36                'value' =>    'my content 3')
37        )
38    );
39    $docx->   addProperties($paramsProperties);
40
41    $docx->   createDocx('example_properties');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$values** Parameters to use Values: 'title', 'subject', 'creator', 'keywords', 'description', 'category', 'manager', 'custom' ('title', 'value')

Add properties to document

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addRawWordML($wml) *[line 1685]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$wml** WordML to add

Add a raw WordML

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addRTF($pathRTF) *[line 1699]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Add RTF file in a DOCX file
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10    // *            (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    05.24.2011
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.3
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
```

```
19
20    $docx->   addText('RTF content');
21
22    $docx->   addRTF('../files/Text.rtf');
23
24    $docx->   addText('End RTF content');
25
26    $docx->   createDocx('example_rtf');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pathRTF** Path to RTF

Add a RTF file. Keep content and styles.

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addSection([$dats = '']) *[line 1732]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Section example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21        'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22        'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
23        'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24        'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25        'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26        'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28    $docx->   addText($text);
29
30    $paramsText = array(
31        'b' =>    'single'
32    );
33
34    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
35
36    $paramsSection = array(
37        'orient' =>    'landscape',
38        'top' =>    4000,
```

```
39        'bottom' =>    4000,
40        'right' =>    4000,
41        'left' =>    4000
42    );
43    $docx->   addSection($paramsSection);
44
45    $docx->   addText($text);
46
47    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
48
49    $docx->   createDocx('example_section');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Parameters to use Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'columns' (1, 2, 3), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Add a section

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addShape($type, [$style = '']) *[line 1750]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Shape example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $type = 'line';
21
22    $paramsShape = array(
23        'width'     =>    300,
24        'height'    =>    500
25    );
26
27    $docx->   addShape($type, $paramsShape);
28
29    $docx->   createDocx('example_shape');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Type of shape to draw Values: line

- *array* **$style** Style of text Values: 'width' (300, 400...), 'height' (300, 400...)

Add a shape

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTable($dats, [$parameters = '']) *[line 1775]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
28            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30        </BROWSER>
31        <BROWSER>
32            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34        </BROWSER>
35        <BROWSER>
36            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38        </BROWSER>
39        <BROWSER>
40            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42        </BROWSER>
43        <BROWSER>
44            <NAME>Other</NAME>
45            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46        </BROWSER>
47    </STATS>
48    ';
49
50    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51    <STATS>
52        <BROWSER>
```

```
53            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55        </BROWSER>
56        <BROWSER>
57            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59        </BROWSER>
60        <BROWSER>
61            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63        </BROWSER>
64        <BROWSER>
65            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67        </BROWSER>
68        <BROWSER>
69            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71        </BROWSER>
72        <BROWSER>
73            <NAME>Other</NAME>
74            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75        </BROWSER>
76    </STATS>
77    ';
78
79    // add text and date in header
80    $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82    $paramsHeader = array(
83        'jc' =>    'right',
84        'textWrap' =>    5,
85    );
86
87    $date = getdate();
88
89    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92    // add footer with pager
93    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95    $paramsFooter = array(
96        'pager' =>    'true',
97        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
98    );
99
100   $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102   // add chart title
103   $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105   $paramsTitle = array(
106       'val' =>    1,
107       'b' =>    'single',
108       'sz' =>    22
109   );
110
111   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
113   // add line break
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
```

```
131             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132         );
133     }
134
135     $chart = array(
136         'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137         'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138         'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139         'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140         'color' =>    2,
141         'textWrap' =>    0,
142         'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143         'jc' =>    'center',
144         'showPercent' =>    1,
145     );
146
147     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149     // add line break
150     $docx->   addBreak('line');
151     $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153     $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
156 {
157         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue] = array(
158             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
159         );
160     }
161
162     $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
163     $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
164
165     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
166
167     // add page break
168     $docx->   addBreak('page');
169
170     // add table title
171     $title = 'Browsers stats table';
172
173     $paramsTitle = array(
174         'val' =>    1,
175         'b' =>    'single',
176         'sz' =>    22
177     );
178
179     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
180
181     // add line break
182     $docx->   addBreak('line');
183     $docx->   addBreak('line');
184     $docx->   addBreak('line');
185
186     // read stats and create table
187     $table = array();
188
189     $table[] = array(
190         '',
191         'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
192         'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
193     );
194
195     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196 {
197         $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198             'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue,
199             'b' =>    'single',
200             'sz' =>    14
201         );
202
203         $table[] = array(
204             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
```

```
}

$paramsTable = array(
    'border' =>    'single',
    'border_sz' =>    2,
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'size_col' =>    2800
);

$docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);

// add page break
$docx->   addBreak('page');

// add text
$textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
. ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
. ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
. ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
. 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';

$paramsTextInfo = array(
    'val' =>    1,
    'i' =>    'single',
    'sz' =>    8
);

$docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);

// add link
$docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');

// generate DOCX file
$docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Table styled
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$frameworks = array(
                array('name' =>    'Code Igniter',
                    'ajax' =>    'Prototype/script.aculo.us, jQuery/jQuery UI',
                    'mvc' =>    'Modified active record pattern',
                    'orm' =>    'No',
                    'security' =>    'Yes'
                ),
                array('name' =>    'Drupal',
                    'ajax' =>    'jQuery/jQuery UI, more',
                    'mvc' =>    'No',
                    'orm' =>    'Optional module',
                    'security' =>    'Yes'
                ),
                array('name' =>    'eZ Components',
                    'ajax' =>    'No',
                    'mvc' =>    'Yes',
                    'orm' =>    'Yes',
                    'security' =>    'Yes'
                ),
                array('name' =>    'Symfony',
                    'ajax' =>    'Prototype, script.aculo.us, Unobtrusive Ajax ' .
                            'with UJS and PJS plugins',
                    'mvc' =>    'Push',
```

```
                    'orm' =>    'Yes',
                    'security' =>    'Plugin'
                ),
                array('name' =>    'Zend Framework',
                    'ajax' =>    'Toolkit-independent',
                    'mvc' =>    'Push and Pull',
                    'orm' =>    'Yes',
                    'security' =>    'ACL-based'
                )
);

$headerStyle[0] = array(
    'b' =>    'single',
    'font' =>    'Arial',
);

$table[] = array(
    '',
    'Ajax',
    'MVC framework',
    'ORM',
    'Security Framework(s)'
);

foreach ($frameworks as $framework) {
    $headerStyle[0]['text'] = $framework['name'];
    $table[] = array(
        $docx->   addElement('addText', $headerStyle),
        $framework['ajax'],
        $framework['mvc'],
        $framework['orm'],
        $framework['security']
    );
}

$paramsTable = array(
    'TBLLOOKval' =>    'ffff01E0',
    'TBLSTYLEval' =>    'Tablanormal',
    'TBLWtype' =>    'center',
    'TBLWw' =>    '50',
    'border' =>    'single',
    'border_sz' =>    20,
    'border_spacing' =>    0,
    'border_color' =>    '000000',
    'jc' =>    'center',
    'size_col' =>    2800
);

$docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);

$docx->   createDocx('example_table_styled');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Table with text, link and image
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$paramsLink = array(
    'title' =>    'Link to Google',
    'link' =>    'http://www.google.es'
);

$link = $docx->   addElement('addLink', $paramsLink);
```

```php

    $paramsImg = array(
        'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png'
    );

    $image = $docx->   addElement('addImage', $paramsImg);

    $valuesTable = array(
        array(
            'Title A',
            'Title B',
            'Title C',
        ),
        array(
            'Line A',
            $link,
            $image,
        )
    );

    $paramsTable = array(
        'TBLLOOKval' =>    'ffff01E0',
        'TBLSTYLEval' =>    'Tablanormal',
        'TBLWtype' =>    'center',
        'TBLWw' =>    '50',
        'border' =>    'single',
        'border_sz' =>    20,
        'border_spacing' =>    0,
        'border_color' =>    'ff0000',
        'jc' =>    'center',
        'size_col' =>    1200
    );

    $docx->   addTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);
    $docx->   createDocx('example_table');
```

example

```php
    <?php

    /**
     * Create a DOCX file. Table example
     *
     * @category   Phpdocx
     * @package    examples
     * @subpackage easy
     * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
     * @version    1.8
     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
     */
    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $valuesTable = array(
        array(
            11,
            12
        ),
        array(
            21,
            22
        ),
    );

    $paramsTable = array(
        'border' =>    'single',
        'border_sz' =>    20
    );


    $docx->   addTable($valuesTable, $paramsTable);

    $docx->   createDocx('example_table');
```

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dats** Values to add
- *array* **$parameters** Parameters to use Values: 'border' (none, single, double), 'border_color' (ffffff, ff0000), 'border_spacing' (0, 1, 2...), 'border_sz' (10, 11...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'jc' (center, left, right), 'size_col' (1200, 1300...), 'TBLSTYLEval' (Cuadrculamedia3-nfasis1, Sombreadomedio1, Tablaconcuadrcula, TableGrid)

Add a table.

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTableContents([$font = '']) *[line 1791]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Table of contents example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $objDocx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $objDocx->   addTableContents('Arial');
21
22    $objDocx->   createDocx('example_tablecontents');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font** Set font type Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...

Add a table of contents (TOC)

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplate($path) *[line 1806]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Template example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('NAME', 'David Hume');
35
36    $docx->   createDocx('template_text');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to the file

Add a DOCX file as a template

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateChart($var, $chart) *[line 1832]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Template chart example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateChart.docx');

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   10, 11, 12),
    'legend2' => array(   30, 21, 12),
    'legend3' => array(   40, 41, 42)
);

$paramsChart =
    array(
        'data' =>    $legends,
        'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
        'title' =>    'Title',
        'cornerX' =>    20,
        'cornerY' =>    20,
        'cornerP' =>    30,
        'color' =>    2,
        'textWrap' =>    0,
        'sizeX' =>    10,
        'sizeY' =>    10,
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'showPercent' =>    1,
        'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
    );

$docx->   addTemplateChart('PIECHART', $paramsChart);

$docx->   createDocx('template_chart');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$var** Value of the variable
- *string* **$chart** Chart to add Values: same as charts.

Replace a variable with a chart.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateCheckBox($var, [$value = false]) *[line 1848]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$var** Value of the variable. String
- *string* **$value**

Replace a variable with a checkbox.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateImage($var, $pathImage) *[line 1865]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Template image example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $objDocx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $objDocx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateImage.docx');
21
22    $objDocx->   addTemplateImage('IMAGE', '../files/img/logo_phpdocx.gif');
23
24    $objDocx->   createDocx('template_image');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$var** Value of the variable
- *string* **$pathImage** Path of the new image

Replace a variable image template with a new image.

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTemplateVariable($var, [$value = ''], [$settings = '']) *[line 1885]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Template example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $docx->   addTemplate('../files/TemplateText.docx');
21
22    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT1', '10');
23    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT2', '20');
24    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('WEIGHT3', '25');
25
26    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE1', '5');
27    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE2', '30');
28    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('PRICE3', '7');
29
30    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALWEIGHT', '55');
31
32    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('TOTALPRICE', '42');
33
34    $docx->   addTemplateVariable('NAME', 'David Hume');
35
36    $docx->   createDocx('template_text');
```

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$var** Value of the variable. String or array of values
- *string* **$value** Text value, type of value or text array Values type of template: list, table, html, rtf, docx
- *array* **$settings** Template settings

Replace a variable with a text, HTML, DOCX, RTF.

- **Access** public
- **Example** example not found
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addText($value, [$style = '']) *[line 1922]*

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Text with different styles in the same paragraph
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = array();

$text[] =
    array(
        'text' =>    'Lorem ipsum',
        'u' =>    'single',
);

$text[] =
    array(
        'text' =>    ' sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt',
        'b' =>    'single',
);

$docx->   addText($text);

$docx->   createDocx('example_text');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Report example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage advanced
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

// browser stats
$statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>58</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
```

```
33              <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34          </BROWSER>
35          <BROWSER>
36              <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37              <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38          </BROWSER>
39          <BROWSER>
40              <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42          </BROWSER>
43          <BROWSER>
44              <NAME>Other</NAME>
45              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46          </BROWSER>
47      </STATS>
48      ';
49
50      $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
51      <STATS>
52          <BROWSER>
53              <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
54              <VALUE>50</VALUE>
55          </BROWSER>
56          <BROWSER>
57              <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
58              <VALUE>31</VALUE>
59          </BROWSER>
60          <BROWSER>
61              <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
62              <VALUE>11</VALUE>
63          </BROWSER>
64          <BROWSER>
65              <NAME>Safari</NAME>
66              <VALUE>4</VALUE>
67          </BROWSER>
68          <BROWSER>
69              <NAME>Opera</NAME>
70              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
71          </BROWSER>
72          <BROWSER>
73              <NAME>Other</NAME>
74              <VALUE>2</VALUE>
75          </BROWSER>
76      </STATS>
77      ';
78
79      // add text and date in header
80      $header = 'Browsers stats';
81
82      $paramsHeader = array(
83          'jc' =>    'right',
84          'textWrap' =>    5,
85      );
86
87      $date = getdate();
88
89      $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
90          . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);
91
92      // add footer with pager
93      $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';
94
95      $paramsFooter = array(
96          'pager' =>    'true',
97          'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
98      );
99
100     $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);
101
102     // add chart title
103     $title = 'Browsers stats chart';
104
105     $paramsTitle = array(
106         'val' =>    1,
107         'b' =>    'single',
108         'sz' =>    22
109     );
110
111     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
112
```

```
113   // add line break
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
```

```
189         '',
190         'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191         'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192     );
193
194
195     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196     {
197         $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198             'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue,
199             'b' =>    'single',
200             'sz' =>    14
201         );
202
203         $table[] = array(
204             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207         );
208     }
209
210     $paramsTable = array(
211         'border' =>    'single',
212         'border_sz' =>    2,
213         'jc' =>    'center',
214         'size_col' =>    2800
215     );
216
217     $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
218
219     // add page break
220     $docx->   addBreak('page');
221
222     // add text
223     $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
224     . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
225     . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
226     . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
227     . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
228
229     $paramsTextInfo = array(
230         'val' =>    1,
231         'i' =>    'single',
232         'sz' =>    8
233     );
234
235     $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
236
237     // add link
238     $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
239
240     // generate DOCX file
    $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1       <?php
2
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage intermediate
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $users = array(
19                      0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                  'value1' =>    '0.2',
21                                  'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                                  'value3' =>    '0.6',
```

```
                        ),
                1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
                        'value1' =>    '0.3',
                        'value2' =>    '0.3',
                        'value3' =>    '0.4',
                        ),
                2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
                        'value1' =>    '0.1',
                        'value2' =>    '0.2',
                        'value3' =>    '0.7',
                        )
);


foreach ($users as $user) {

    $docx = new CreateDocx();

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'u' =>    'single',
    );

    $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $text = array();

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    'Hi, ',
    );

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    $user['name'],
            'b' =>    'single',
    );

    $text[] =
        array(
            'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
                 'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
                 'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
                 ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
                 'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
    );

    $docx->   addText($text);

    $docx->   addBreak('line');

    $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');

    $paramsList = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
    );

    $valuesList = array(
        'Donec tellus justo',
            array(
                'faucibus nec commodo quis',
                'dignissim ut ipsum',
                'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
                    array(
                        'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
                        'sodales est placerat eget',
                        'Aenean eget nulla vel'
                    ),
            ),
        'enim viverra iaculis',
        'aliquet aliquam nisl',
    );
    $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);

    $docx->   addBreak('page');

    $legends = array(
```

```
103             '0' => array(   'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
104             'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
105             'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
106             'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
107         );
108         $args = array(
109             'data' =>    $legends,
110             'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
111             'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
112             'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
113             'color' =>    2,
114             'textWrap' =>    0,
115             'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
116             'jc' =>    'left',
117             'showPercent' =>    1,
118             'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
119         );
120         $docx->   addGraphic($args);
121 
122         $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
123 
124     }
```

example

```
1       <?php
2       
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Footer Paginator example
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage easy
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once('../../classes/CreateDocx.inc');
17      
18      $docx = new CreateDocx();
19      
20      $docx->   addText('Page 1 Content');
21      $docx->   addBreak('page');
22      
23      $docx->   addText('Page 2 Content');
24      $docx->   addBreak('page');
25      
26      $docx->   addText('Page 3 Content');
27      
28      $paramsFooter = array(
29          'font' =>    'Arial',
30          'pager' =>    'true',
31          'pagerAlignment' =>    'right'
32      );
33      
34      $docx->   addFooter('Footer. Arial font', $paramsFooter);
35      
36      $docx->   createDocx('example_footer_pager');
```

example

```
1       <?php
2       
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. Text cursive example
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage easy
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
```

```php
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
    'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
    'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
    'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
    'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui.';

$paramsText = array(
    'i' =>    'single',
    'jc' =>    'distribute',
    'sz' =>    14,
    'color' =>    '76923C'
);
$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$docx->   createDocx('example_text_cursive');
```

example

```php
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Footnotes in different objects
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage intermediate
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    2.2
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 2.2
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$legends = array(
    'legend1' => array(   24),
    'legend2' => array(   45),
    'legend3' => array(   31)
);
$args = array(
    'data' =>    $legends,
    'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
    'title' =>    'Title first chart',
    'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
    'color' =>    2,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
    'jc' =>    'left',
    'showPercent' =>    1,
    'font' =>    'Times New Roman',
    'border' =>    1
);
$docx->   addGraphic($args);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Curabitur id dui purus, sit amet blandit lacus. ' .
                            'Vivamus mollis magna et risus molestie blandit. ' .
                            'Phasellus vel tortor quis metus consectetur.'
    )
```

```
);

$docx->   addBreak('line');

$text = 'Cras eget porttitor sapien. Aenean tristique, nibh quis egestas ' .
        'varius, erat neque sodales neque, quis bibendum sem lorem accumsan ' .
        'mauris. Aliquam justo justo, vulputate sed condimentum non, pharetra:';

$paramsText = array(
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$paramsImg = array(
    'name' =>    '../files/img/image.png',
    'scaling' =>    75,
    'textWrap' =>    0,
    'border' =>    1,
);

$docx->   addImage($paramsImg);

$docx->   addFootnote(
    array(
        'textDocument' =>    'Aenean non gravida sapien',
        'textEndNote' =>    'Nunc pretium bibendum dui id laoreet. Nunc ' .
                        'venenatis. Duis quis lorem vel dui tincidunt ' .
                        'pellentesque quis sed diam.'
    )
);

$docx->   createDocx('example_chart_footnotes');
```

example

```
<?php

/**
 * Create a DOCX file. Text example
 *
 * @category   Phpdocx
 * @package    examples
 * @subpackage easy
 * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
 *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
 * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
 * @version    1.8
 * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
 * @since      File available since Release 1.8
 */
require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';

$docx = new CreateDocx();

$text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
    'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
    'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
    'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
    'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
    'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
    'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';

$paramsText = array(
    'b' =>    'single',
    'font' =>    'Arial'
);

$docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);

$docx->   createDocx('example_text');
```

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$value** Text string or array of texts to add Values array: 'b' (single), 'cell_color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both,

center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'text' 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off)

- *array* **$style** Style of text Values: 'b' (single), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off), 'lineSpacing' 120, 240 (standard), 480...

Add a text

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTextBox($text, [$style = '']) *[line 1943]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. TextBox example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $paramsText = array(
21        'b' =>    'single',
22       'font' =>    'Arial'
23    );
24
25    $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
26        'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
27        'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
28        'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
29        'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
30        'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
31        'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
32
33    $paramsTextBox = array(
34        'jc' =>    'through'
35    );
36
```

```
37    $docx->   addTextBox(
38        array(
39            'text' =>    $text,
40            'args' =>    $paramsText
41        ),
42        $paramsTextBox
43    );
44
45
46    $docx->   createDocx('example_textbox');
```

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$text** Text string to add using params or not
- *array* **$style** Style of text Values: 'align' (center, left, right), 'fillcolor' (black, red...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'height' (300, 400...), 'jc' (square, through), 'margin_bottom' (100, 110...), 'margin_left' (100, 110...), 'margin_right' (100, 110...), 'margin_top' (100, 110...)

Add a textbox

- **Access** public
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::addTitle($text, [$style = '']) *[line 1967]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
28            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30        </BROWSER>
31        <BROWSER>
32            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
```

```
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    $statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
    <STATS>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
            <VALUE>50</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
            <VALUE>11</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
        <BROWSER>
            <NAME>Other</NAME>
            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
        </BROWSER>
    </STATS>
    ';

    // add text and date in header
    $header = 'Browsers stats';

    $paramsHeader = array(
        'jc' =>    'right',
        'textWrap' =>    5,
    );

    $date = getdate();

    $docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
        . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

    // add footer with pager
    $footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

    $paramsFooter = array(
        'pager' =>    'true',
        'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
    );

    $docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

    // add chart title
    $title = 'Browsers stats chart';

    $paramsTitle = array(
        'val' =>    1,
        'b' =>    'single',
        'sz' =>    22
    );

    $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);

    // add line break
```

```
114   $docx->   addBreak('line');
115   $docx->   addBreak('line');
116   $docx->   addBreak('line');
117
118   // read XML Feb209Feb2010
119   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
120   $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);
121
122   // read XML Feb2010Feb2011
123   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
124   $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);
125
126   // read stats and create charts
127   $legendsAndValues = array();
128
129   for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131           $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132       );
133   }
134
135   $chart = array(
136       'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137       'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138       'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139       'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140       'color' =>    2,
141       'textWrap' =>    0,
142       'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143       'jc' =>    'center',
144       'showPercent' =>    1,
145   );
146
147   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149   // add line break
150   $docx->   addBreak('line');
151   $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153   $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155   for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156       $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157           $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158       );
159   }
160
161   $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162   $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164   $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166   // add page break
167   $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169   // add table title
170   $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172   $paramsTitle = array(
173       'val' =>    1,
174       'b' =>    'single',
175       'sz' =>    22
176   );
177
178   $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180   // add line break
181   $docx->   addBreak('line');
182   $docx->   addBreak('line');
183   $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185   // read stats and create table
186   $table = array();
187
188   $table[] = array(
189       '',
```

```
190         'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191         'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192     );
193
194
195     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
196 {
197         $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
198             'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)->
    nodeValue,
199             'b' =>    'single',
200             'sz' =>    14
201         );
202
203         $table[] = array(
204             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
205             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
206             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
207         );
208     }
209
210     $paramsTable = array(
211         'border' =>    'single',
212         'border_sz' =>    2,
213         'jc' =>    'center',
214         'size_col' =>    2800
215     );
216
217     $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
218
219     // add page break
220     $docx->   addBreak('page');
221
222     // add text
223     $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
224     . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
225     . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
226     . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
227     . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
228
229     $paramsTextInfo = array(
230         'val' =>    1,
231         'i' =>    'single',
232         'sz' =>    8
233     );
234
235     $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
236
237     // add link
238     $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
239
240     // generate DOCX file
    $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1       <?php
2
3       /**
4        * Create a DOCX file. User customized document
5        *
6        * @category   Phpdocx
7        * @package    examples
8        * @subpackage intermediate
9        * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10       *              (http://www.2mdc.com)
11       * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12       * @version    2.2
13       * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14       * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15       */
16      require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18      $users = array(
19                      0 => array(   'name' =>    'Don Mattingly',
20                                    'value1' =>    '0.2',
21                                    'value2' =>    '0.4',
22                                    'value3' =>    '0.6',
23                                    ),
```

```
24                  1 => array(   'name' =>    'Brian Sipe',
25                              'value1' =>    '0.3',
26                              'value2' =>    '0.3',
27                              'value3' =>    '0.4',
28                              ),
29                  2 => array(   'name' =>    'Julius Erving',
30                              'value1' =>    '0.1',
31                              'value2' =>    '0.2',
32                              'value3' =>    '0.7',
33                              )
34  );
35
36
37  foreach ($users as $user) {
38
39      $docx = new CreateDocx();
40
41      $paramsTitle = array(
42          'val' =>    1,
43          'u' =>    'single',
44      );
45
46      $docx->   addTitle($user['name'] . '\'s Document', $paramsTitle);
47
48      $docx->   addBreak('line');
49
50      $text = array();
51
52      $text[] =
53          array(
54              'text' =>    'Hi, ',
55      );
56
57      $text[] =
58          array(
59              'text' =>    $user['name'],
60              'b' =>    'single',
61      );
62
63      $text[] =
64          array(
65              'text' =>    ' lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur' .
66                   'adipiscing elit. Pellentesque egestas gravida tincidunt. ' .
67                   'Nunc ante enim, auctor at elementum porttitor, pharetra a' .
68                   ' erat. Vivamus semper orci nec neque faucibus a varius ' .
69                   'libero ultrices. Mauris viverra, nisl sed ullamcorper.',
70      );
71
72      $docx->   addText($text);
73
74      $docx->   addBreak('line');
75
76      $docx->   addText('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur: ');
77
78      $paramsList = array(
79          'val' =>    1,
80          'bullets' => array(   3, 1, 2)
81      );
82
83      $valuesList = array(
84          'Donec tellus justo',
85              array(
86                  'faucibus nec commodo quis',
87                  'dignissim ut ipsum',
88                  'Aenean hendrerit interdum',
89                      array(
90                          'Morbi malesuada luctus libero',
91                          'sodales est placerat eget',
92                          'Aenean eget nulla vel'
93                      ),
94              ),
95          'enim viverra iaculis',
96          'aliquet aliquam nisl',
97      );
98      $docx->   addList($valuesList, $paramsList);
99
100     $docx->   addBreak('page');
101
102     $legends = array(
103         '0' => array(   'sequence 1', 'sequence 2', 'sequence 3'),
```

```
104             'legend1' => array(   $user['value1']),
105             'legend2' => array(   $user['value2']),
106             'legend3' => array(   $user['value3'])
107         );
108         $args = array(
109             'data' =>    $legends,
110             'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
111             'title' =>    $user['name'] . '\'s chart',
112             'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
113             'color' =>    2,
114             'textWrap' =>    0,
115             'sizeX' =>    10, 'sizeY' =>    10,
116             'jc' =>    'left',
117             'showPercent' =>    1,
118             'font' =>    'Times New Roman'
119         );
120         $docx->   addGraphic($args);
121 
122         $docx->   createDocx('example_multidocument_' . $user['name']);
123 
124     }
```

example

```
1     <?php
2     
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Title example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17    
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19    
20    $paramsTitle = array(
21        'val' =>    1,
22        'u' =>    'single',
23        'font' =>    'Blackadder ITC',
24        'sz' =>    22
25    );
26    
27    $docx->   addTitle('Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet.', $paramsTitle);
28    
29    $docx->   createDocx('example_title');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$text** Text to add
- *array* **$style** Style of title Values: 'b' (single), 'color' (ffffff, ff0000...), 'font' (Arial, Times New Roman...), 'i' (single), 'jc' (both, center, distribute, left, right), 'pageBreakBefore' (on, off), 'sz' (1, 2, 3...), 'u' (dash, dotted, double, single, wave, words), 'widowControl' (on, off), 'wordWrap' (on, off)

Add a title

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::clearBlocks() *[line 2439]*

Clear all blocks

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::createDocx($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 1987]*

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Report example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage advanced
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    2.2
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 2.2
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    // browser stats
21    $statsFeb2009Feb2010 = '
22    <STATS>
23        <BROWSER>
24            <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
25            <VALUE>58</VALUE>
26        </BROWSER>
27        <BROWSER>
28            <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
29            <VALUE>31</VALUE>
30        </BROWSER>
31        <BROWSER>
32            <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
33            <VALUE>4</VALUE>
34        </BROWSER>
35        <BROWSER>
36            <NAME>Safari</NAME>
37            <VALUE>3</VALUE>
38        </BROWSER>
39        <BROWSER>
40            <NAME>Opera</NAME>
41            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
42        </BROWSER>
43        <BROWSER>
44            <NAME>Other</NAME>
45            <VALUE>2</VALUE>
46        </BROWSER>
47    </STATS>
```

```
';

$statsFeb2010Feb2011 = '
<STATS>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Internet Explorer</NAME>
        <VALUE>50</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Firefox</NAME>
        <VALUE>31</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Chrome</NAME>
        <VALUE>11</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Safari</NAME>
        <VALUE>4</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Opera</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
    <BROWSER>
        <NAME>Other</NAME>
        <VALUE>2</VALUE>
    </BROWSER>
</STATS>
';

// add text and date in header
$header = 'Browsers stats';

$paramsHeader = array(
    'jc' =>    'right',
    'textWrap' =>    5,
);

$date = getdate();

$docx->   addHeader($header . ' ' . $date['mon'] . '/' . $date['mday'] . '/'
    . $date['year'], $paramsHeader);

// add footer with pager
$footer = 'DOCX generated using PHPDOCX PRO.';

$paramsFooter = array(
    'pager' =>    'true',
    'pagerAlignment' =>    'center',
);

$docx->   addFooter($footer, $paramsFooter);

// add chart title
$title = 'Browsers stats chart';

$paramsTitle = array(
    'val' =>    1,
    'b' =>    'single',
    'sz' =>    22
);

$docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);

// add line break
$docx->   addBreak('line');
$docx->   addBreak('line');
$docx->   addBreak('line');

// read XML Feb209Feb2010
$xmlFeb2009Feb2010 = new DOMDocument();
$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   loadXML($statsFeb2009Feb2010);

// read XML Feb2010Feb2011
$xmlFeb2010Feb2011 = new DOMDocument();
$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   loadXML($statsFeb2010Feb2011);

// read stats and create charts
$legendsAndValues = array();
```

```
128
129     for ($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length;
$i++) {
130         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
131             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
132         );
133     }
134
135     $chart = array(
136         'data' =>    $legendsAndValues,
137         'type' =>    'pie3DChart',
138         'title' =>    'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
139         'cornerX' =>    20, 'cornerY' =>    20, 'cornerP' =>    30,
140         'color' =>    2,
141         'textWrap' =>    0,
142         'sizeX' =>    14, 'sizeY' =>    8,
143         'jc' =>    'center',
144         'showPercent' =>    1,
145     );
146
147     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
148
149     // add line break
150     $docx->   addBreak('line');
151     $docx->   addBreak('line');
152
153     $legendsAndValues = array();
154
155     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
156         $legendsAndValues[$xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue] = array(
157             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
158         );
159     }
160
161     $chart['data'] = $legendsAndValues;
162     $chart['title'] = 'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011';
163
164     $docx->   addGraphic($chart);
165
166     // add page break
167     $docx->   addBreak('page');
168
169     // add table title
170     $title = 'Browsers stats table';
171
172     $paramsTitle = array(
173         'val' =>    1,
174         'b' =>    'single',
175         'sz' =>    22
176     );
177
178     $docx->   addTitle($title, $paramsTitle);
179
180     // add line break
181     $docx->   addBreak('line');
182     $docx->   addBreak('line');
183     $docx->   addBreak('line');
184
185     // read stats and create table
186     $table = array();
187
188     $table[] = array(
189         '',
190         'Feb 2009 - Feb 2010',
191         'Feb 2010 - Feb 2011',
192     );
193
194
195     for($i = 0; $i <    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   length; $i++)
{
196         $paramsHeaderTextTable[0] = array(
197             'text' =>    $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("NAME"          )->   item($i)-
>   nodeValue,
198             'b' =>    'single',
199             'sz' =>    14
200         );
201
```

```
202         $table[] = array(
203             $docx->   addElement('addText', $paramsHeaderTextTable),
204             $xmlFeb2009Feb2010->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue,
205             $xmlFeb2010Feb2011->   getElementsByTagName("VALUE"          )->   item($i)->   nodeValue
206         );
207     }
208
209     $paramsTable = array(
210         'border' =>    'single',
211         'border_sz' =>    2,
212         'jc' =>    'center',
213         'size_col' =>    2800
214     );
215
216     $docx->   addTable($table, $paramsTable);
217
218     // add page break
219     $docx->   addBreak('page');
220
221     // add text
222     $textInfo = 'Stats are based on aggregate data collected by StatCounter on a'
223     . ' sample exceeding 15 billion pageviews per month collected from across'
224     . ' the StatCounter network of more than 3 million websites. Stats are '
225     . ' updated and made available every 4 hours, however are subject to '
226     . 'quality assurance testing and revision for 7 days from publication.';
227
228     $paramsTextInfo = array(
229         'val' =>    1,
230         'i' =>    'single',
231         'sz' =>    8
232     );
233
234     $docx->   addText($textInfo, $paramsTextInfo);
235
236     // add link
237     $docx->   addLink('Source: StatCounter', 'http://gs.statcounter.com');
238
239     // generate DOCX file
240     $docx->   createDocx('example_report');
```

example

```
1     <?php
2
3     /**
4      * Create a DOCX file. Text example
5      *
6      * @category   Phpdocx
7      * @package    examples
8      * @subpackage easy
9      * @copyright  Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.
10     *             (http://www.2mdc.com)
11     * @license    http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php
12     * @version    1.8
13     * @link       http://www.phpdocx.com
14     * @since      File available since Release 1.8
15     */
16    require_once '../../classes/CreateDocx.inc';
17
18    $docx = new CreateDocx();
19
20    $text = 'Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipisicing elit, ' .
21        'sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua. Ut ' .
22        'enim ad minim veniam, quis nostrud exercitation ullamco laboris nisi ut' .
23        'aliquip ex ea commodo consequat. Duis aute irure dolor in reprehenderit ' .
24        'in voluptate velit esse cillum dolore eu fugiat nulla pariatur. ' .
25        'Excepteur sint occaecat cupidatat non proident, sunt in culpa qui ' .
26        'officia deserunt mollit anim id est laborum.';
27
28    $paramsText = array(
29        'b' =>    'single',
30        'font' =>    'Arial'
31    );
32
33    $docx->   addText($text, $paramsText);
34
35    $docx->   createDocx('example_text');
```

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]** File name
- *string* **$args[1]** Page style Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'columns' (1, 2, 3), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Generate a new DOCX file

- **Access** public
- **Example**
- **Example**

void function CreateDocx::createDocxAndDownload($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 2401]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]** Name of file
- *string* **$args[1]** Page style Values: 'bottom' (4000, 4001...), 'left' (4000, 4001...), 'orient' (landscape), 'right' (4000, 4001), 'titlePage' (1), 'top' (4000, 4001)

Generate and download a new DOCX file

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::deleteTemplateBlock($blockName) *[line 2451]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$blockName** Block to remove

Delete a block

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::disableDebug() *[line 2463]*

Disable debug mode

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::enableDebug() *[line 2475]*

Enable debug mode

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** public

array function CreateDocx::getTemplateVariables() *[line 2582]*

Return template variables (placeholders)

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getTemporaryDirectory() *[line 500]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlContentTypes() *[line 520]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsApp() *[line 560]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCore() *[line 580]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCustom() *[line 600]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlRelsRels() *[line 540]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentContent() *[line 620]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentStyles() *[line 640]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordEndnotes() *[line 660]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordFontTable() *[line 680]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordFooter1() *[line 700]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordHeader1() *[line 720]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordRelsDocumentRels() *[line 740]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordSettings() *[line 760]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordStyles() *[line 780]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXmlWordThemeTheme1() *[line 800]*

Getter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::getXml_Word_WebSettings() *[line 820]*

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::mergeDOCX($path, $newXML) *[line 2488]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to DOCX file
- *string* **$newXML** WordML to add

Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document

- **Access** public

Document.xml function CreateDocx::readDOCX($path) *[line 2502]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** Path to DOCX file

Read DOCX file and extract WordML content

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setDefaultFont($font) *[line 2523]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font** The new font Values: 'Arial', 'Times New Roman'...

Change the default font

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setEncodeUTF8() *[line 2534]*
Transform to UTF-8 charset

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setLanguage([$lang = 'en-US']) *[line 2544]*
Function Parameters:

- *$lang* **$lang** Locale: en-US, es-ES...

Change default language.

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setMarkAsFinal() *[line 2554]*

Mark the document as final

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setTemplateSymbol([$symbol = '$']) *[line 2570]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$symbol** The new symbol. Optional, $ as default

Set the symbol surrounding varibles (placeholders)

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setTemporaryDirectory($tempDir) *[line 490]*

Function Parameters:

- **$tempDir**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlContentTypes($xmlContentTypes) *[line 510]*

Function Parameters:

- **$xmlContentTypes**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsApp($xmlDocPropsApp) *[line 550]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlDocPropsApp**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCore($xmlDocPropsCore) *[line 570]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlDocPropsCore**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCustom($xmlDocPropsCustom) *[line 590]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlDocPropsCustom**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlRelsRels($xmlRelsRels) *[line 530]*

Function Parameters:

- **$xmlRelsRels**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocument($xmlWordDocument) *[line 610]*

Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordDocument**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocumentStyles($xmlWordDocumentStyles) *[line 630]*

Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordDocumentStyles**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordEndnotes($xmlWordEndnotes) *[line 650]*

Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordEndnotes**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordFontTable($xmlWordFontTable) *[line 670]*

Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordFontTable**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordFooter1($xmlWordFooter) *[line 690]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordFooter**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordHeader1($xmlWordHeader) *[line 710]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordHeader**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordRelsDocumentRels($xmlWordRelsDocumentRels) *[line 730]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordRelsDocumentRels**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordSettings($xmlWordSettings) *[line 750]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordSettings**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordStyles($xmlWordStyles) *[line 770]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordStyles**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordThemeTheme1($xmlWordThemeTheme) *[line 790]*
Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordThemeTheme**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::setXmlWordWebSettings($xmlWordWebSettings) *[line 810]*

Function Parameters:

- **$xmlWordWebSettings**

Setter

- **Access** public

void function CreateDocx::__destruct() *[line 467]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateDocx::__toString() *[line 478]*

Magic method, returns current word XML

- **Access** public

Package debug Procedural Elements

Debug.inc

Debug generated XML

- **Package** debug
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package debug Classes

Class Debug

[line 29]

Debug generated XML

- **Package** debug
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Deprecated** Use log4php included within phpdocx pro
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function Debug::__construct() *[line 63]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function Debug::addMessage($message) *[line 156]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$message**

Add a new mesagge to the pool of _messages

- **Access** public

void function Debug::enableDebug() *[line 167]*

Enable debug

- **Deprecated** deprecated since version 2.0
- **Access** public

void function Debug::fDisableDebug() *[line 179]*

Disable debug

- **Deprecated** deprecated since version 2.0
- **Access** public

void function Debug::generateTemplate() *[line 190]*

Assign template to use

- **Deprecated** deprecated since version 2.0
- **Access** protected

int function Debug::getActive() *[line 145]*

Getter. Return debug status

- **Access** public

Debug function Debug::getInstance() *[line 98]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function Debug::getMessages() *[line 123]*

Getter. Access to messages var

- **Access** public

void function Debug::setActive($active) *[line 134]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$active**

Setter. Enable debug

- **Access** public

void function Debug::setMessages($messages) *[line 112]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$messages**

Setter. Access to messages var

- **Access** public

void function Debug::__destruct() *[line 73]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function Debug::__toString() *[line 84]*

Magic method, returns error messages

- **Access** public

Package elements Procedural Elements

CreateChartRels.inc

Create relationships used by images, charts...

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateElement.inc

Create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateEmbeddedElement.inc

Create embedded elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateEndnote.inc

Create endnotes

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 16]*

CreateExcelSharedStrings.inc

Generate excel shared strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateExcelSheet.inc

Create excel sheet

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateExcelTable.inc

Create excel table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateFontTable.inc

Create font table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateFooter.inc

Create footer

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateFootnote.inc

Create footnote

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateGraphic.inc

Create graphics (charts)

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateHeader.inc

Create header

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateImage.inc

Create images

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateLink.inc

Create links using text strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateList.inc

Create lists

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateMacro.inc

Add a macro

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateMath.inc

Add a math eq

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreatePage.inc

Create pages

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateProperties.inc

Create properties

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateSettings.inc

Create default settings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateShape.inc

Create shape

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateStyle.inc

Create styles

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.1
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 16]*

CreateStyleTable.inc

Create style table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateTable.inc

Create tables

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateTableContents.inc

Create table of contents

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateTemplate.inc

Use DOCX as templates

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.26.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.7
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateText.inc

Create text

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateTextBox.inc

Create text box

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateTheme1.inc

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateWebSettings.inc

Create default websettings XML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

include_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateElement.inc'** *[line 15]*

CreateXlsx.inc

Create XLSX

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedDocument.inc

Embed documents in DOCX.

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 23.05.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedDOCX.inc

Create DOCX from DOCX file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedHTML.inc

Create DOCX from HTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedRTF.inc

Create DOCX from RTF file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

TransformDoc.inc

Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/AutoLoader.inc'** *[line 18]*

Package elements Classes

Class CreateChartRels

[line 29]

Create relationships used by images, charts...

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateChartRels::$_xml

mixed = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateChartRels::__construct() *[line 49]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateChartRels::createRelationship($idChart) *[line 95]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$idChart**

Create relationship document to use in DOCX file

- **Access** public

void function CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIP($idChart, [$id = 1], $id.) *[line 109]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$idChart**
- *int* **$id.** Optional, use 1 as default
- **$id**

New relationship, added to relationships XML

- **Access** protected

void function CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIPS() *[line 126]*
Main tags of relationships XML

- **Access** protected

CreateChartRels function CreateChartRels::getInstance() *[line 81]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateChartRels::__destruct() *[line 59]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateChartRels::__toString() *[line 70]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateElement

[line 28]

Main class, create tag elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com

- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateElement::MATHNAMESPACEWORD

= 'm' *[line 30]*

CreateElement::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'w' *[line 31]*

CreateElement::$_xml

string = *[line 38]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateElement::__construct() *[line 45]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateElement::cleanTemplate() *[line 75]*

Delete pending tags

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::cleanTemplateFirstRPR() *[line 85]*

Delete first w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateANCHOR([$behindDoc = 0], [$distT = '0'], [$distB = '0'], [$distL = '114300'], [$distR = '114300'], [$simplePos = 0], [$relativeHeight = '251658240'], [$locked = 0], [$layoutInCell = 1], [$allowOverlap = 1]) *[line 105]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$behindDoc**
- *string* **$distT**
- *string* **$distB**
- *string* **$distL**
- *string* **$distR**
- *int* **$simplePos**
- *string* **$relativeHeight**
- *string* **$locked**
- *string* **$layoutInCell**
- *string* **$allowOverlap**

Generate w:anchor

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateAVLST() *[line 131]*

Generate w:avlst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateB([$val = 'single']) *[line 146]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:b

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBCS() *[line 161]*

Generate w:bcs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBLIP([$cstate = 'print']) *[line 176]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$cstate**

Generate w:blip

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateBLIPFILL() *[line 192]*

Generate w:blipfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateCNVGRAPHICFRAMEPR() *[line 206]*

Generate w:cnvgraphicframepr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateCNVPICPR() *[line 221]*

Generate w:cnvpicpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateCNVPR([$id = '0']) *[line 236]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**

Generate w:cnvpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateDOCPR([$id = "1"], [$name = "0 Imagen"]) *[line 253]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**
- *string* **$name**

Generate w:docpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateDRAWING() *[line 268]*

Generate w:drawing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateEFFECTEXTENT([$l = "19050"], [$t = "0"], [$r = "4307"], [$b = "0"]) *[line 287]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$l**
- *string* **$t**
- *string* **$r**
- *string* **$b**

Generate w:effectextent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateEXT([$cx = '2997226'], [$cy = '2247918']) *[line 305]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$cx**
- *string* **$cy**

Generate w:ext

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateEXTENT([$cx = '2986543'], [$cy = '2239906']) *[line 322]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$cx**
- *string* **$cy**

Generate w:extent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateFILLRECT() *[line 336]*

Generate w:fillrect

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateGRAPHIC([$xmlns = 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/main']) *[line 351]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$xmlns**

Generate w:graphic

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateGRAPHICDATA([$uri = 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/picture']) *[line 389]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$uri**

Generate w:graphicdata

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateGRAPHICPRAMELOCKS([$noChangeAspect = '']) *[line 368]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$noChangeAspect**

Generate w:graphicpframelocks

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateINLINE([$distT = '0'], [$distB = '0'], [$distL = '0'], [$distR = '0']) *[line 409]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$distT**
- *string* **$distB**
- *string* **$distL**
- *string* **$distR**

Generate w:inline

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateJC([$val = '']) *[line 427]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:jc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateLINETO([$x = '-198'], [$y = '21342']) *[line 443]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$x**
- *string* **$y**

Generate w:lineto

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateLN([$w = '12700']) *[line 459]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**

Generate w:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateNOPROOF() *[line 474]*

Generate w:noproof

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateNVPICPR() *[line 488]*

Generate w:nvpicpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateOFF([$x = '0'], [$y = '0']) *[line 504]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$x**
- *string* **$y**

Generate w:off

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateP() *[line 519]*

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePIC([$pic = 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/picture']) *[line 532]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pic**

Generate w:pic

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePICT() *[line 548]*

Generate w:pict

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePOSITIONH([$relativeFrom = 'column']) *[line 563]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$relativeFrom**

Generate w:positionh

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePOSITIONV([$relativeFrom = 'paragraph']) *[line 579]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$relativeFrom**

Generate w:positionv

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePOSOFFSET($num) *[line 595]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$num**

Generate w:posoffset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePPR() *[line 608]*
Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePRSTDASH([$val = 'sysDash']) *[line 622]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:prstdash

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePRSTGEOM([$prst = 'rect']) *[line 637]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$prst**

Generate w:prstgeom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generatePSTYLE([$val = 'Textonotaalfinal']) *[line 653]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateQUITAR() *[line 668]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateR() *[line 680]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateRFONTS($font) *[line 717]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateRPR() *[line 734]*

Generate w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateRSTYLE([$val = 'Refdenotaalfinal']) *[line 749]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:rstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSCHEMECLR([$val = 'tx1']) *[line 766]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:schemeclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSIMPLEPOS([$x = '0'], [$y = '0']) *[line 781]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$x**
- *string* **$y**

Generate w:simplepos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSOLIDFILL() *[line 796]*

Generate w:solidfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSPPR() *[line 810]*

Generate w:sppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSTART([$x = '-198'], [$y = '0']) *[line 826]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$x**
- *string* **$y**

Generate w:start

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateSTRETCH() *[line 842]*

Generate w:stretch

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateT($dat) *[line 857]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$dat**

Generate w:t

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPNONE() *[line 870]*
Generate w:wrapnone

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPPOLYGON([$edited = '0']) *[line 885]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$edited**

Generate w:wrappolygon

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPSQUARE([$wrapText = "bothSides"]) *[line 901]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$wrapText**

Generate w:wrapsquare

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPTHROUGH([$wrapText = 'bothSides']) *[line 917]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$wrapText**

Generate w:wrapthrough

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateWRAPTOPANDBOTTOM() *[line 932]*

Generate w:wraptopandbottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::generateXFRM() *[line 946]*

Generate w:xfrm

- **Access** protected

void function CreateElement::__destruct() *[line 55]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateElement::__toString() *[line 65]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateEmbeddedElement

[line 29]

Create embedded elements

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateEmbeddedElement::__construct() *[line 51]*

Construct

- **Access** public

Constructor *string* function CreateEmbeddedElement::CreateEmbeddedElement() *[line 96]*

Create embedded element

- **Access** public

CreateEmbeddedElement function CreateEmbeddedElement::getInstance() *[line 82]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateEmbeddedElement::__toString() *[line 71]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateEndnote

[line 30]

Create endnotes

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0

- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateEndnote::$init

bool = 0 *[line 38]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateEndnote::__construct() *[line 61]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::createDocumentEndnote() *[line 105]*

Create document endnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::createEndnote() *[line 129]*

Create endnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::createInitEndnote() *[line 155]*

Create init endnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTE($type) *[line 174]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:endnote

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREF() *[line 199]*
Generate w:endnoteref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREFERENCE([$id = '']) *[line 214]*
Function Parameters:

- <*type*> **$id**

Generate w:endnotereference

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateP([$rsidR = '005F02E5'], [$rsidRDefault = '005F02E5'], [$rsidP = '005F02E5']) *[line 232]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rsidR**
- *string* **$rsidRDefault**
- *string* **$rsidP**

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generatePPR() *[line 247]*

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateR() *[line 261]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateSEPARATOR([$type = 'separator']) *[line 276]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Optional, 'separator' as default.

Generate w:separator

- **Access** protected

void function CreateEndnote::generateSPACING([$after = '0'], [$line = '240'], [$lineRule = 'auto']) *[line 293]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$after**
- *int* **$line**
- *string* **$lineRule**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

CreateEndnote function CreateEndnote::getInstance() *[line 92]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateEndnote::__destruct() *[line 71]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateEndnote::__toString() *[line 81]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateExcelSharedStrings

[line 29]

Generate excel shared strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateExcelSharedStrings::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::createExcelSharedStrings($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 89]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**
- *string* **$args[1]**

Create excel shared strings

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSI() *[line 154]*

Generate si

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSST($num) *[line 141]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$num**

Generate sst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateT($name, [$space = '']) *[line 167]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**
- *string* **$space**

Generate t

- **Access** protected

CreateExcelSharedStrings function CreateExcelSharedStrings::getInstance() *[line 74]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSharedStrings::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateExcelSharedStrings::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateExcelSheet

[line 29]

Create excel sheet

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateExcelSheet::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSheet::createExcelSheet($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 90]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create excel sheet

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateC($r, $s, [$t = '']) *[line 173]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$r**
- *string* **$s**
- *string* **$t**

Generate c

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateCOL([$min = '1'], [$max = '1'], [$width = '11.85546875'], [$customWidth = '1']) *[line 195]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$min**
- *string* **$max**
- *string* **$width**
- *string* **$customWidth**

Generate col

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateCOLS() *[line 209]*

Generate cols

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateDIMENSION($sizeX, $sizeY) *[line 222]*

Function Parameters:

- *int* **$sizeX**
- *int* **$sizeY**

Generate dimension

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGEMARGINS([$left = '0.7'], [$rigth = '0.7'], [$bottom = '0.75'], [$top = '0.75'], [$header = '0.3'], [$footer = '0.3']) *[line 245]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$left**
- *string* **$rigth**
- *string* **$bottom**
- *string* **$top**
- *string* **$header**
- *string* **$footer**

Generate pagemargins

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGESETUP([$paperSize = '9'], [$orientation = 'portrait'], [$id = '1']) *[line 265]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$paperSize**
- *string* **$orientation**
- *string* **$id**

Generate pagesetup

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateROW($r, $spans) *[line 282]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$r**
- *string* **$spans**

Generate row

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSELECTION($num) *[line 297]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$num**

Generate selection

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETDATA() *[line 310]*

Generate sheetdata

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETFORMATPR([$baseColWidth = '10'], [$defaultRowHeight = '15']) *[line 324]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$baseColWidth**
- *string* **$defaultRowHeight**

Generate sheetformatpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEW([$tabSelected = '1'], [$workbookViewId = '0']) *[line 341]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$tabSelected**
- *string* **$workbookViewId**

Generate sheetview

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEWS() *[line 356]*
Generate sheetviews

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPART([$id = '1']) *[line 369]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**

Generate tablepart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPARTS([$count = '1']) *[line 381]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$count**

Generate tableparts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateV($num) *[line 395]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$num**

Generate v

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelSheet::generateWORKSHEET() *[line 407]*

Generate worksheet

- **Access** protected

CreateExcelSheet function CreateExcelSheet::getInstance() *[line 75]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelSheet::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateExcelSheet::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateExcelTable

[line 29]

Create excel table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateExcelTable::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelTable::createExcelTable(0, 1) *[line 89]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *string* **1** args[1]

Create excel table

- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLE($rows, $cols) *[line 128]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$rows**
- *int* **$cols**

Generate table

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMN([$id = '2'], [$name = '']) *[line 149]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**
- *string* **$name**

Generate tablecolumn

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMNS([$count = '2']) *[line 165]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$count**

Generate tablecolumns

- **Access** protected

void function CreateExcelTable::generateTABLESTYLEINFO([$showFirstColumn = '0'], [$showLastColumn = "0"], [$showRowStripes = "1"], [$showColumnStripes = "0"]) *[line 182]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$showFirstColumn**
- *string* **$showLastColumn**
- *string* **$showRowStripes**
- *string* **$showColumnStripes**

Generate tablestyleinfo

- **Access** protected

CreateExcelTable function CreateExcelTable::getInstance() *[line 74]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateExcelTable::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateExcelTable::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateFontTable

[line 29]

Create font table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateFontTable::$_xml

string = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateFontTable::__construct() *[line 51]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFontTable::createFont(0) *[line 96]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Create font

- **Access** public

void function CreateFontTable::generateCHARSET([$val = '00']) *[line 127]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:charset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generateFAMILY([$val = 'swiss']) *[line 143]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:family

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generateFONT([$name = 'Calibri']) *[line 160]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Generate w:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generatePANOSE1([$val = '020F0502020204030204']) *[line 175]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:panose1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generatePITCH([$val = '00']) *[line 192]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pitch

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFontTable::generateSIG([$usbA = 'A00002EF'], [$usbB = '4000207B'], [$usbC = '00000000'], [$usbD = '00000000'], [$csbA = '0000009F'], [$csbB = '00000000']) *[line 214]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$usbA**
- *string* **$usbB**
- *string* **$usbC**
- *string* **$usbD**
- *string* **$csbA**
- *string* **$csbB**

Generate w:sig

- **Access** protected

CreateFontTable function CreateFontTable::getInstance() *[line 82]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFontTable::__destruct() *[line 61]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFontTable::__toString() *[line 71]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateFooter

[line 29]

Create footer

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateFooter::__construct() *[line 52]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFooter::createFooter(0, 1) *[line 98]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create footer

- **Access** public

void function CreateFooter::generateFLDSIMPLE() *[line 121]*

Generate w:fldsimple

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generateFTR() *[line 136]*

Generate ftr token

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generateP() *[line 146]*

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generatePTAB([$relativeTo = 'margin'], [$alignment = 'right'], [$leader = 'none']) *[line 162]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$relativeTo**
- *string* **$alignment**
- *string* **$leader**

Generate w:ptab

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFooter::generateR() *[line 183]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

CreateFooter function CreateFooter::getInstance() *[line 83]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFooter::__destruct() *[line 62]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFooter::__toString() *[line 72]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateFootnote

[line 29]

Create footnote

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateFootnote::$init

bool = 0 *[line 37]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateFootnote::__construct() *[line 61]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::createDocumentFootnote($args[0]) *[line 135]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create document footnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::createFootnote($args[0]) *[line 107]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create footnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::createInitFootnote($args[0]) *[line 162]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create init footnote

- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTE($type) *[line 181]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:footnote

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREF() *[line 207]*
Generate w:footnoteref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREFERENCE([$id = '']) *[line 222]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**

Generate w:footnotereference

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateP([$rsidR = '005F02E5'], [$rsidRDefault = '005F02E5'], [$rsidP = '005F02E5']) *[line 240]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rsidR**
- *string* **$rsidRDefault**
- *string* **$rsidP**

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generatePPR() *[line 255]*

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateR() *[line 269]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateSEPARATOR([$type = 'separator']) *[line 284]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:separator

- **Access** protected

void function CreateFootnote::generateSPACING([$after = '0'], [$line = '240'], [$lineRule = 'auto']) *[line 298]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$after**
- *string* **$line**
- *string* **$lineRule**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

CreateFootnote function CreateFootnote::getInstance() *[line 92]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateFootnote::__destruct() *[line 71]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateFootnote::__toString() *[line 81]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateGraphic

[line 29]

Create graphics (charts)

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateGraphic::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'c' *[line 31]*

CreateGraphic::$_xmlChart

<type> = *[line 38]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateGraphic::__construct() *[line 163]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::createCHARTXML($args[0]) *[line 1883]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create chart xml

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::createDOCUEMNTXML($args[0]) *[line 2109]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create document xml

- **Access** protected

array function CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedDocumentXml() *[line 2209]*
Create embedded document xml

- **Access** protected

boolean function CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedGraphic($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 292]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create embedded graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedXmlChart() *[line 309]*

Create embedded xml chart

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateGraphic::createGraphic($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 545]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::generateAUTO([$val = '1']) *[line 1766]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:auto

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED([$val = '1']) *[line 593]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:autotitledeleted

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXAXID([$val = '59034624']) *[line 1657]*
Function Parameters:

- *<type>* **$val**

Generate w:axId

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXID([$val = '59034624']) *[line 1544]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:axid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateAXPOS([$val = 'b']) *[line 1703]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:axPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBAR3DCHART() *[line 609]*

Generate w:bar3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBARCHART() *[line 624]*

Generate w:barChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBARDIR([$val = 'bar']) *[line 641]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:barDir

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateBODYPR() *[line 656]*
Generate w:bodypr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCAT() *[line 1308]*
Generate w:cat

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCATAX() *[line 1625]*
Generate w:catAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCHART() *[line 670]*

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCHARTSPACE() *[line 685]*

Generate chartspace XML

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCROSSAX([$val = '59040512']) *[line 1734]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:crossAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCROSSBETWEEN([$val = 'between']) *[line 1866]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:crossBetween

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateCROSSES([$val = 'autoZero']) *[line 1750]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:crosses

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDATE1904([$val = '1']) *[line 703]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:date1904

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDEFRPR() *[line 720]*
Generate w:defrpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDLBLS() *[line 1575]*

Generate w:dLbls

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateDOCUMENTCHART() *[line 1606]*

Generate w:chart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateEXTERNALDATA([$val = 'rId1']) *[line 1453]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:externalData

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateF([$val = 'Hoja1!$B$1']) *[line 1231]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:f

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateFIRSTSLICEANG([$val = '0']) *[line 1560]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:firstSliceAng

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateFORMATCODE([$val = 'General']) *[line 1369]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:formatCode

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateGROUPING([$val = 'stacked']) *[line 1138]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:grouping

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateIDX([$val = '0']) *[line 1169]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:idx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLANG([$val = 'es-ES']) *[line 736]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:lang

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLAYOUT() *[line 753]*
Generate w:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLBLALGN([$val = 'ctr']) *[line 1782]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:lblAlgn

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLBLOFFSET([$val = '100']) *[line 1798]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:lblOffset

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGEND() *[line 1385]*
Generate w:legend

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDFONT([$font = '']) *[line 1419]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate c:layout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDPOS([$val = 'r']) *[line 1403]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:legendPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLINE3DCHART() *[line 768]*

Generate w:line3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLINECHART() *[line 784]*

Generate w:lineChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLN() *[line 1483]*

Generate w:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateLSTSTYLE() *[line 800]*

Generate w:lststyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateMAJORGRIDLINES() *[line 1812]*

Generate w:majorGridlines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNOFILL() *[line 1497]*

Generate w:noFill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNUMCACHE() *[line 1338]*

Generate w:numcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNUMFMT([$formatCode = 'General'], [$sourceLinked = '1']) *[line 1828]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$formatCode**
- *string* **$sourceLinked**

Generate w:numFmt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateNUMREF() *[line 1353]*

Generate w:numRef

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateORDER([$val = '0']) *[line 1185]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:order

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateORIENTATION([$val = 'minMax']) *[line 1688]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:orientation

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateOVERLAP([$val = '100']) *[line 1512]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:overlap

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePERSPECTIVE([$val = '30']) *[line 816]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:perspective

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePIE3DCHART() *[line 831]*

Generate w:pie3DChart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePIECHART() *[line 847]*

Generate w:piechart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePLOTAREA() *[line 863]*

Generate w:plotarea

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePLOTVISONLY([$val = '1']) *[line 1437]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:poltVisOnly

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePT([$idx = '0']) *[line 1278]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$idx**

Generate w:pt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generatePTCOUNT([$val = '1']) *[line 1262]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:ptcount

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRFONTS($font) *[line 1847]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:latin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateRICH() *[line 878]*

Generate w:rich

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateROTX([$val = '30']) *[line 894]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:rotx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateROTY([$val = '30']) *[line 910]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:roty

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSCALING() *[line 1672]*

Generate w:scaling

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSER() *[line 1153]*

Generate w:ser

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSHAPE([$val = 'box']) *[line 1528]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:shape

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSHOWPERCENT([$val = '0']) *[line 1591]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:showPercent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSPPR() *[line 1468]*

Generate w:spPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSTRCACHE() *[line 1246]*

Generate w:strcache

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSTRREF() *[line 1215]*

Generate w:strref

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateSTYLE([$val = '2']) *[line 926]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:style

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTICKLBLPOS([$val = 'nextTo']) *[line 1718]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tickLblPos

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLE() *[line 943]*
Generate w:title

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLELAYOUT([$nombre = '']) *[line 959]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$nombre**

Generate w:titlelayout

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLEP() *[line 974]*

Generate w:titlep

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLEPPR() *[line 989]*

Generate w:titleppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLER() *[line 1004]*

Generate w:titler

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLERFONTS([$font = '']) *[line 1020]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:titlerfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLERPR([$lang = 'es-ES']) *[line 1038]*

Function Parameters:

- **$lang**

Generate w:titlerpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLET([$nombre = '']) *[line 1054]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$nombre**

Generate w:titlet

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTITLETX() *[line 1069]*

Generate w:titletx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateTX() *[line 1200]*

Generate w:tx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateV([$idx = 'Ventas']) *[line 1294]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$idx**

Generate w:v

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVAL() *[line 1323]*
Generate w:val

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVALAX() *[line 1640]*
Generate w:valAx

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVARYCOLORS([$val = '1']) *[line 1085]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:varyColors

- **Access** protected

void function CreateGraphic::generateVIEW3D() *[line 1100]*

Generate w:view3D

- **Access** protected

CreateGraphic function CreateGraphic::getInstance() *[line 210]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::getName() *[line 257]*

Getter. Name

- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::getRId() *[line 235]*

Getter. Rid

- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::getXmlChart() *[line 279]*

Getter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::initGraphic($args[0]) *[line 568]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init graphic

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::setName($name) *[line 246]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Setter. Name

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::setRId($rId) *[line 224]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rId**

Setter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::setXmlChart($xmlChart) *[line 268]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$xmlChart**

Setter. Xml chart

- **Access** public

void function CreateGraphic::__destruct() *[line 189]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateGraphic::__toString() *[line 199]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateHeader

[line 29]

Create header

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateHeader::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateHeader::createHeader(0, 1) *[line 90]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create header

- **Access** public

void function CreateHeader::generateHDR() *[line 109]*

Generate hdr token

- **Access** protected

void function CreateHeader::generateP() *[line 119]*

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

CreateHeader function CreateHeader::getInstance() *[line 75]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateHeader::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateHeader::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateImage

[line 29]

Create images

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateImage::CONSTWORD

= 360000 *[line 34]*

CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'wp' *[line 31]*

CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD1

= 'a' *[line 32]*

CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD2

= 'pic' *[line 33]*

CreateImage::TAMBORDER

= 12700 *[line 35]*

Constructor *void* function CreateImage::__construct() *[line 127]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::createEmbeddedImage($comeFrom) *[line 477]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$comeFrom**

Create embedded image

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::createImage($args[0]) *[line 228]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Create image

- **Access** public

CreateImage function CreateImage::getInstance() *[line 170]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

<*type*> function CreateImage::getName() *[line 195]*

Getter. Name

- **Access** public

<*type*> function CreateImage::getRId() *[line 217]*

Getter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::initImage($args[0]) *[line 709]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init image

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::setName($name) *[line 184]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Setter. Name

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::setRId($rId) *[line 206]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rId**

Setter. Rid

- **Access** public

void function CreateImage::__destruct() *[line 149]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateImage::__toString() *[line 159]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateLink

[line 29]

Create links using text strings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L.

(http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateLink::__construct() *[line 62]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::createEmbeddedLink() *[line 141]*

Create an embedded link to add in others elements like lists, tables...

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::createLink($arrArgs[0], $arrArgs[1], $arrArgs[2]) *[line 170]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$arrArgs[0]** Text to add
- *string* **$arrArgs[1]** URL to add
- *string* **$arrArgs[2]** RFONTS

Create a link

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::generateFLDCHAR($fldCharType) *[line 216]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$fldCharType**

Generate w:fldChar

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateHYPERLINK($type) *[line 231]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:hyperlink

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateINSTRTEXT([$link = 'http://localhost'], $link.) *[line 244]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$link.** Optional, use http://localhost as default
- **$link**

Generate w:instrText

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generatePROOFERR($type) *[line 259]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:proofErr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateR() *[line 273]*

Generate w:r

- **Access** protected

void function CreateLink::generateRSTYLE($val) *[line 298]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:rStyle

- **Access** protected

string function CreateLink::getFont() *[line 131]*

Getter. Access to font var

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateLink::getInstance() *[line 95]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateLink::getLink() *[line 109]*

Getter. Access to link var

- **Access** public

string function CreateLink::getTitle() *[line 120]*

Getter. Access to title var

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::initLink($arrArgs[0]['title'], $arrArgs[0]['link'], $arrArgs[0]['font']) *[line 201]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$arrArgs[0]['title']** Text to add
- *string* **$arrArgs[0]['link']** URL to add
- *string* **$arrArgs[0]['font']** RFONTS

Init a link to assign values to variables

- **Access** public

void function CreateLink::__destruct() *[line 72]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateLink::__toString() *[line 83]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateList

[line 29]

Create lists

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateList::MAXDEPTH

= 8 *[line 31]*

CreateList::$data

array = [line 56]

- **Access** public

CreateList::$font

string = [line 50]

- **Access** public

CreateList::$list

mixed = [line 38]

- **Access** public

CreateList::$val

array = [line 44]

- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateList::__construct() *[line 76]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::addList($list) *[line 217]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$list**

Add list

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::createEmbeddedList() *[line 149]*
Create embedded list

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::createList(0, 1) *[line 123]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]
- *array* **1** args[1]

Create list

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::createListStyles(0) *[line 174]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[1] Values: array 'bullets' (1 (ï‚·), 2 (o), 3 (ï‚§))

Recursive generation of lists styles

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::generateILFO([$val = 0]) *[line 228]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$val**

Generate w:ilfo

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateILVL([$val = '']) *[line 244]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:ilvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateIND([$left = '720']) *[line 258]*
Function Parameters:

- **$left**

Generate w:ind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLISTPR() *[line 271]*
Generate w:listpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLVL($current) *[line 284]*
Function Parameters:

- **$current**

Generate w:lvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLVLJC() *[line 296]*

Generate w:lvlJc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateLVLTEXT([$bullet = 'ï,·']) *[line 309]*
Function Parameters:

- **$bullet**

Generate w:lvlText

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateNUMFMT() *[line 322]*
Generate w:numFmt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateNUMID($val) *[line 337]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$val**

Generate w:numid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateNUMPR() *[line 351]*

Generate w:numpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generatePPRS() *[line 364]*

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generatePSTYLE($val) *[line 378]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateRFONTSTYLE([$font = 'Symbol']) *[line 393]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateRPRS() *[line 409]*

Generate w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::generateSTART() *[line 537]*

Generate w:start

- **Access** protected

CreateList function CreateList::getInstance() *[line 108]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateList::initList($args[0]) *[line 203]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init list

- **Access** public

void function CreateList::runArray($dat, $val, $depth, [$font = '']) *[line 426]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dat**
- *string* **$val**
- *int* **$depth**
- *string* **$font**

Recursive generation of lists

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::runArrayEmbedded($dat, $val, $depth) *[line 484]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dat**
- *string* **$val**
- *int* **$depth**

Recursive generation of embedded lists

- **Access** protected

void function CreateList::__destruct() *[line 86]*
Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateList::__toString() *[line 96]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateMacro

[line 30]

Add a macro

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Deprecated** Don't use it, included in CreateDocx.inc
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateMacro::__construct() *[line 45]*

Construct

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateMacro::getInstance() *[line 77]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateMacro::__destruct() *[line 55]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateMacro::__toString() *[line 66]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateMath

[line 29]

Add a math eq. Using OOMML or MathML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0

- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateMath::__construct() *[line 50]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateMath::createMath($arrArgs[0]) *[line 119]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$arrArgs[0]** Math eq

Generate a new MathML eq

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateMath::getInstance() *[line 82]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateMath::getMathXML() *[line 96]*

Getter. Access to mathXML var

- **Access** public

void function CreateMath::setMathXML($mathML) *[line 108]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$mathML**

Getter. Access to mathXML var

- **Access** public

void function CreateMath::transformMath($mathML) *[line 133]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$mathML** Math eq

Transform a MathML eq using XSL

- **Access** protected

void function CreateMath::__destruct() *[line 60]*
Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateMath::__toString() *[line 71]*

Magic method, returns current MathML

- **Access** public

Class CreatePage

[line 29]

Create pages

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreatePage::$_xml

string = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreatePage::__construct() *[line 50]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::createPage() *[line 92]*

Create page

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::createSection(0) *[line 140]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Generate section

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::createSECTPR(0) *[line 103]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Create sectpr

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::generateBR([$type = '']) *[line 164]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:br

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateCOL([$w = ''], [$space = '708']) *[line 180]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$space**

Generate w:col

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateCOLS([$num = ''], [$sep = ''], [$space = '708'], [$equalWidth = '']) *[line 194]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$num**
- *string* **$sep**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$equalWidth**

Generate w:cols

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateDOCGRID([$linepitch = '360']) *[line 209]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$linepitch**

Generate w:docgrid

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generatePageBreak($type) *[line 123]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Gnerate pagebreak

- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::generatePGMAR($args[0]) *[line 223]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Generate w:pgmar

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generatePGSZ([$w = '11906'], [$h = '16838'], [$orient = '']) *[line 258]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$h**
- *string* **$orient**

Generate w:pgsz

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateSECTIONSECTPR([$rId = '12240']) *[line 280]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rId**

Generate w:sectionsectpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateSECTPR([$rId = '12240']) *[line 298]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rId**

Generate w:sectpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreatePage::generateTITLEPG() *[line 314]*

Generate w:titlepg

- **Access** protected

CreatePage function CreatePage::getInstance() *[line 81]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreatePage::__destruct() *[line 60]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreatePage::__toString() *[line 70]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateProperties

[line 29]

Create properties

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateProperties::NAMESPACECP

= 'cp' *[line 32]*

CreateProperties::NAMESPACEDC

= 'dc' *[line 31]*

CreateProperties::NAMESPACEVT

= 'vt' *[line 33]*

CreateProperties::PROPERTYID

= 'D5CDD505-2E9C-101B-9397-08002B2CF9AE' *[line 34]*

Constructor *void* function CreateProperties::CreateProperties($args[0]) *[line 101]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**

Create properties

- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateProperties::__construct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::createPropertiesApp($args[0]) *[line 128]*
Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**

Create properties

- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::createPropertiesCustom($args[0]) *[line 147]*
Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**

Create custom properties

- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::generateCATEGORY($category) *[line 165]*
Function Parameters:

- **$category**

Generate cp:category

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateCOMPANY($category) *[line 177]*
Function Parameters:

- **$category**

Generate Company

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateCREATOR($creator) *[line 188]*
Function Parameters:

- **$creator**

Generate dc:creator

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateDESCRIPTION($description) *[line 200]*
Function Parameters:

- **$description**

Generate cp:description

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateKEYWORDS($keywords) *[line 212]*
Function Parameters:

- **$keywords**

Generate cp:keywords

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateLPWSTR($value) *[line 224]*
Function Parameters:

- **$value**

Generate vt:lpwstr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateMANAGER($manager) *[line 236]*
Function Parameters:

- **$manager**

Generate Manager

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generatePROPERTY($title, $pid) *[line 246]*
Function Parameters:

- **$title**
- **$pid**

Generate property

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateSUBJECT($subject) *[line 258]*
Function Parameters:

- **$subject**

Generate dc:subject

- **Access** protected

void function CreateProperties::generateTITLE($title) *[line 270]*
Function Parameters:

- **$title**

Generate dc:title

- **Access** protected

CreateText function CreateProperties::getInstance() *[line 87]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateProperties::__destruct() *[line 64]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateProperties::__toString() *[line 75]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateSettings

[line 29]

Create default settings

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateSettings::$_xml

mixed = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateSettings::__construct() *[line 49]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateSettings::generateSettings() *[line 92]*

Generate settings

- **Access** public

CreateLink function CreateSettings::getInstance() *[line 81]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateSettings::__destruct() *[line 59]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateSettings::__toString() *[line 70]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateShape

[line 29]

Create shape

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)

- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.2
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateShape::NAMESPACEWORDSHAPES

= 'v' *[line 31]*

Constructor *void* function CreateShape::__construct() *[line 45]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

void function CreateShape::createShape($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 93]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create shape

- **Access** public

void function CreateShape::generateLINE($args[0]) *[line 112]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Generate v:line

- **Access** protected

CreateText function CreateShape::getInstance() *[line 78]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateShape::__destruct() *[line 55]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateShape::__toString() *[line 66]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateStyle

[line 31]

Create styles

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 2.1
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateStyle::$_xml

string = [line 38]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateStyle::__construct() *[line 51]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::addStyle($args[0]) *[line 96]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Add style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::addStyleTabla($param) *[line 1525]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$param**

Add table style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::createStyle([$lang = 'en-US']) *[line 452]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$lang**

Create style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::generateAUTOREDEFINE() *[line 1654]*

Generate w:autoredefine

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateB() *[line 2494]*

Generate w:b

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateBASEDON($val) *[line 1582]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:basedon

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateBCS() *[line 2507]*
Generate w:bcs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateBOTTOM($w, $type) *[line 2406]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:bottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateCOLOR($val, [$themeColor = ''], [$themeShade = '']) *[line 2579]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeShade**

Generate w:color

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateCONTEXTUALSPACING() *[line 1920]*

Generate w:contextualspacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateI([$val = '']) *[line 2521]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:i

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateICS([$val = '']) *[line 2540]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:ics

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateILVL($val) *[line 1793]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:ilvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateIND($left) *[line 1949]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$left**

Generate w:ind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateKEEPLINES() *[line 1807]*

Generate w:keeplines

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateKEEPNEXT() *[line 1721]*

Generate w:keepnext

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateKERN($val) *[line 1906]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:kern

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateLEFT($w, $type) *[line 2389]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:left

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateLINK($val) *[line 1612]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:link

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateNAME($val) *[line 1568]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:name

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateNEXT($val) *[line 1597]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:next

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateNUMPR() *[line 1779]*

Generate w:numpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateOUTLINELVL($val) *[line 1934]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:outlinelvl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generatePBDR() *[line 1820]*

Generate w:pbdr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generatePBDR_BOTTOM($val, $sz, $space, $color, $themeColor) *[line 1837]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**

- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**

Generate w:pbdr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generatePPR() *[line 1708]*

Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateQFORMAT() *[line 1667]*

Generate w:qformat

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRFONTS($asciiTheme, $eastAsiaTheme, $hAnsiTheme, $cstheme) *[line 2453]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$asciiTheme**
- *string* **$eastAsiaTheme**
- *string* **$hAnsiTheme**
- *string* **$cstheme**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRFONTS2($ascii, $hAnsi, $cs) *[line 2478]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$ascii**
- *string* **$hAnsi**
- *string* **$cs**

Generate w:rfonts

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRIGHT($w, $type) *[line 2423]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:right

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRPR() *[line 2436]*
Generate w:rpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRPR_SPACING($val) *[line 1891]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateRSID($val) *[line 1681]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:rsid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSEMIHIDDEN() *[line 1695]*
Generate w:semihidden

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSHD($val, [$color = ''], [$fill = ''], [$themeFill = ''], [$themeFillTint = '']) *[line 1981]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$fill**
- *string* **$themeFill**
- *string* **$themeFillTint**

Generate w:shd

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSPACING($before, $after, $line, $lineRule) *[line 1859]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$before**
- *string* **$after**
- *string* **$line**
- *string* **$lineRule**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSTYLE($type, $styleId, [$default = ''], [$customStyle = '']) *[line 1544]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**
- *string* **$styleId**
- *string* **$default**
- *string* **$customStyle**

Generate w:style

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSZ($val) *[line 2604]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:sz

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateSZCS($val) *[line 2619]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:szcs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTABCENTER($pos) *[line 1748]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pos**

Generate w:tabcenter

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTABRIGHT($pos) *[line 1764]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pos**

Generate w:tabright

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTABS() *[line 1734]*

Generate w:tabs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS() *[line 2069]*

Generate w:tblborders

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_BOTTOM($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''],

[$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2180]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:bottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEH($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2272]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:insideh

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEV($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2317]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:insidev

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_LEFT($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2134]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:left

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_RIGHT($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2228]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:right

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_TOP($val, [$sz = ''], [$space = ''], [$color = ''], [$themeColor = ''], [$themeTint = '']) *[line 2088]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$themeColor**
- *string* **$themeTint**

Generate w:top

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLCELLMAR() *[line 2356]*

Generate w:tblcellmar

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLIND($w, $type) *[line 2028]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:tblind

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLPR() *[line 2014]*

Generate w:tblpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLECOLBANDSIZE($val) *[line 2057]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tblstylecolbandsize

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLEROWBANDSIZE($val) *[line 2043]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tblstylerowbandsize

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTCPR() *[line 1963]*

Generate w:tcpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateTOP($w, $type) *[line 2372]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:top

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateU([$val = '']) *[line 2559]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:u

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateUIPRIORITY($val) *[line 1627]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:uipriority

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateUNHIDEWHENUSED() *[line 1641]*
Generate w:unhidewhenused

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyle::generateVERTALIGN([$val = 'superscript']) *[line 2634]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:vertAlign

- **Access** protected

CreateStyle function CreateStyle::getInstance() *[line 82]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateStyle::__destruct() *[line 61]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateStyle::__toString() *[line 71]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateStyleTable

[line 29]

Create style table

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateStyleTable::$_xml

string = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateStyleTable::__construct() *[line 49]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyleTable::addStyleTable($args[0]) *[line 94]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Add table style

- **Access** public

void function CreateStyleTable::generateSHD($val, [$color = ''], [$fill = ''], [$themeFill = ''], [$themeFillTint = '']) *[line 518]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$fill**
- *string* **$themeFill**
- *string* **$themeFillTint**

Generate w:shd

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTBLPR() *[line 465]*

Generate w:tblPr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTBLSTYLEPR($type) *[line 452]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**

Generate w:tblStylePr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTCBORDERS() *[line 497]*

Generate w:tcBorders

- **Access** protected

void function CreateStyleTable::generateTCPR() *[line 481]*

Generate w:tcPr

- **Access** protected

CreateStyleTable function CreateStyleTable::getInstance() *[line 80]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateStyleTable::__destruct() *[line 59]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateStyleTable::__toString() *[line 69]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateTable

[line 29]

Create tables

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0

- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateTable::__construct() *[line 44]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTable::addList($list) *[line 204]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$list**

Add list

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::createTable(0) *[line 90]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **0** args[0]

Create table

- **Access** public

void function CreateTable::generateGRIDCOLS($w) *[line 215]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**

Generate w:gridcols

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateHMERGE([$val = '']) *[line 230]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:hmerge

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateJC([$val = '']) *[line 241]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:jc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateP() *[line 254]*

Generate w:p

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateSHD([$val = 'horz-cross'], [$color = 'ff0000'], [$fill = ''], [$bgcolor = ''], [$themeFill = '']) *[line 271]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$color**
- *string* **$fill**
- *string* **$bgcolor**
- *string* **$themeFill**

Generate w:shd

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBL() *[line 324]*

Generate w:tbl

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLBORDERS() *[line 289]*

Generate w:tblborders

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLBOTTOM([$val = "single"], [$sz = "4"], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 306]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblbottom

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLCELLSPACING([$w = ''], [$type = '']) *[line 353]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:tblcellspacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLGRID() *[line 370]*

Generate w:tblgrid

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEH([$val = "single"], [$sz = "4"], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 388]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblinsideh

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEV([$val = "single"], [$sz = "4"], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 410]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblinsidev

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLLEFT([$val = ''single''], [$sz = ''4''], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 431]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblleft

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLLOOK([$val = '000001E0']) *[line 449]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tbllook

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLOVERLAP([$val = 'never']) *[line 463]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:tbloverlap

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLPR() *[line 476]*

Generate w:tblpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLRIGHT([$val = 'single'], [$sz = '4'], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 496]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tblright

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLSTYLE([$strVal = 'Tablaconcuadrcula']) *[line 337]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$strVal**

Generate w:tblstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLTOP([$val = 'single'], [$sz = '4'], [$space = '0'], [$color = 'auto']) *[line 517]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$sz**
- *string* **$space**
- *string* **$color**

Generate w:tbltop

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTBLW([$type = 'auto'], [$w = '0']) *[line 536]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type**
- *string* **$w**

Generate w:tblw

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTC() *[line 550]*
Generate w:tc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTCPR() *[line 562]*

Generate w:tcpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTCW([$w = ''], [$type = 'dxa']) *[line 577]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$type**

Generate w:tcw

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTR() *[line 591]*

Generate w:tr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTRHEIGHT([$val = '']) *[line 605]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:trheight

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateTRPR() *[line 618]*

Generate w:trpr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTable::generateVMERGE([$val = '']) *[line 633]*

Function Parameters:

- <*type*> **$val**

Generate w:vmerge

- **Deprecated**
- **Access** protected

CreateTable function CreateTable::getInstance() *[line 76]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTable::__destruct() *[line 54]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTable::__toString() *[line 64]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateTableContents

[line 29]

Create table of contents

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTableContents::$_xml

string = *[line 36]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateTableContents::__construct() *[line 51]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTableContents::createTableContents($font) *[line 97]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Create table of contents

- **Access** public

void function CreateTableContents::generateFLDSIMPLE([$instr = 'TOC \o "1-4" \h \z \u'], $instr.) *[line 118]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$instr.** Optional, 'TOC \o "1-4" \h \z \u' as default
- **$instr**

Generate w:fldsimple

- **Access** protected

CreateTableContents function CreateTableContents::getInstance() *[line 83]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTableContents::__destruct() *[line 61]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTableContents::__toString() *[line 72]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTemplate

[line 28]

Use DOCX as templates

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.26.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.7
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTemplate::$embedFiles

array = array() *[line 36]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::$path

string = [line 42]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::$placeholderImages

array = array() *[line 48]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::$ridInitTemplateCharts

int = [line 54]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate::$totalTemplateCharts

int = [line 60]

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Constructor *void* function CreateTemplate::__construct() *[line 151]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::addContentTypes($args[0]) *[line 283]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Add content types

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::addRelationship($args[0]) *[line 310]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Add relationship

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::deleteAllBlocks() *[line 331]*

clear all the placeholders which start with 'BLOCK_'

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::deleteBlock($blockName) *[line 381]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$blockName** Block name

Clear a specific placeholder which starts with 'BLOCK_'

- **Access** public

boolean function CreateTemplate::getBlnTemplate() *[line 187]*

Check if DOCX is a template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getContentTypes() *[line 271]*

Return current content types

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getDocument() *[line 199]*

Return current document word

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getFooter() *[line 223]*

Return current document footer

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getHeader() *[line 211]*

Return current document header

- **Static**
- **Access** public

CreateTemplate function CreateTemplate::getInstance() *[line 172]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getRelsDocumentXMLRels() *[line 259]*

Return current rels document xml rels

- **Static**

- **Access** public

string function CreateTemplate::getTemplateSymbol() *[line 235]*

Getter. Return template symbol

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::mergeFiles($path1, $path2) *[line 406]*

Function Parameters:

- *$path1* **$path1** File path
- *$path2* **$path2** File path

Merge the content, the footer and the header from two files

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::openTemplate($args[0]) *[line 488]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Open current template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::parseBlock($blockName) *[line 544]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$blockName** Block name

Prepare the placeholder. Clear the wordXML code between the characters of the placeholder.

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceChart($args[0]) *[line 562]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**

Replace chart in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceCheckbox($checkName, $value) *[line 609]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$value** Value
- *string* **$checkName** checkName Checkbox variable name

Replace a placeholder with a checkbox

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceImage($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 661]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**
- *string* **$args[1]**

Replace image in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceImages(&$docxTemplate, $docxTemplate) *[line 691]*
Function Parameters:

- *ZipArchive* **$docxTemplate**
- **&$docxTemplate**

Replace images in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceVariable($args[0]., $args[1], $args[2].) *[line 721]*
Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0].** Array or string
- *mixed* **$args[1]**
- *array* **$args[2].** Optional. Settings template

Replace variables in template.

Allows text strings and array of values as variables.

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::replaceVariableChart($chart, $i, $args[0]) *[line 1075]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$args[0]**
- **$chart**
- **$i**

Replace variable char in template

- **Static**
- **Access** public

array function CreateTemplate::returnVariables() *[line 1092]*

Return template variables

- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::setTemplateSymbol($templateSymbol) *[line 247]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$templateSymbol**

Setter. Set template symbol

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTemplate::__destruct() *[line 161]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

Class CreateText

[line 29]

Create text

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateText::IDTITLE

= 229998237 *[line 31]*

Constructor *void* function CreateText::__construct() *[line 50]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::createEmbeddedText($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 98]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create embedded text

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::createText($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 167]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Create text

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::createTitle($arrArgs[0], $arrArgs[1]) *[line 300]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$arrArgs[0]**
- *array* **$arrArgs[1]**

Create title

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::generateBOOKMARKEND($id) *[line 375]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$id**

Generate w:bookmarkend

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateBOOKMARKSTART($id, $name) *[line 391]*
Function Parameters:

- *int* **$id**
- *string* **$name**

Generate w:bookmarkstart

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateCOLOR([$val = '000000']) *[line 408]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:color

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateI([$val = 'single']) *[line 423]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:i

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateJC([$val = '']) *[line 438]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:jc

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generatePAGEBREAKBEFORE([$val = 'on']) *[line 453]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pagebreakbefore

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generatePPR() *[line 468]*
Generate w:ppr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generatePSTYLE([$val = 'Ttulo']) *[line 482]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:pstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateSPACING([$line = '240']) *[line 497]*
Function Parameters:

- **$line**

Generate w:spacing

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateSZ([$val = '11']) *[line 511]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:sz

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateT($dat, [$spaces = 0]) *[line 528]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$dat**
- *int* **$spaces**

Generate w:t

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateTABS() *[line 550]*

Generate w:abs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateU([$val = 'single']) *[line 564]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:u

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateWIDOWCONTROL([$val = 'on']) *[line 579]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:widowcontrol

- **Access** protected

void function CreateText::generateWORDWRAP([$val = 'on']) *[line 595]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate w:wordwrap

- **Access** protected

CreateText function CreateText::getInstance() *[line 83]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateText::initText($args[0]) *[line 362]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init text

- **Access** public

void function CreateText::__destruct() *[line 60]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateText::__toString() *[line 71]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTextBox

[line 29]

Create text box

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTextBox::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'v' *[line 31]*

Constructor *void* function CreateTextBox::__construct() *[line 165]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::addText($dat, [$style = '']) *[line 337]*

Function Parameters:

- *mixed* **$dat**
- *array* **$style**

Create text in textbox

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::createEmbeddedTextBox() *[line 230]*

Create embedded textbox

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::createTextBox($dat, [$style = '']) *[line 280]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$dat**
- *array* **$style**

Create textbox

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::generatePATH([$gradientshapeok = 't'], [$connecttype = 'rect']) *[line 393]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$gradientshapeok**

- *string* **$connecttype**

Generate w:path

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateSHAPE($args[0]) *[line 411]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Generate w:shape

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateSHAPETYPE([$id = '_x0000_t202'], [$coordsize = '21600,21600'], [$spt = '202'], [$path = 'm,l,21600r21600,l21600,xe']) *[line 356]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$id**
- *string* **$coordsize**
- *string* **$spt**
- *string* **$path**

Generate w:shapetype

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateSTROKE([$joinstyle = 'miter']) *[line 376]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$joinstyle**

Generate w:stroke

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateTEXTBOX([$style = 'mso-fit-shape-to-text:t']) *[line 465]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$style**

Generate w:textbox

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateTXBXCONTENT() *[line 480]*
Generate w:txbxcontent

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTextBox::generateWRAP($args[0]) *[line 495]*
Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Generate w:wrap

- **Access** protected

CreateTextBox function CreateTextBox::getInstance() *[line 217]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::initTextBox($args[0]) *[line 305]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**

Init text box

- **Access** public

void function CreateTextBox::__destruct() *[line 194]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTextBox::__toString() *[line 205]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateTheme1

[line 29]

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateTheme1::NAMESPACEWORD

= 'a' *[line 31]*

CreateTheme1::$_xml

string = *[line 45]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateTheme1::__construct() *[line 52]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateTheme1::createTheme($font) *[line 97]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$font**

Create theme

- **Access** public

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT1() *[line 440]*
Generate a:accent1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT2() *[line 453]*
Generate a:accent2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT3() *[line 466]*
Generate a:accent3

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT4() *[line 479]*

Generate a:accent4

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT5() *[line 492]*

Generate a:accent5

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateACCENT6() *[line 505]*

Generate a:accent6

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateALPHA($val) *[line 1061]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:alpha

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateBEVELT($w, $h) *[line 1161]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$h**

Generate a:bevelt

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateBGFILLSTYLELST() *[line 1174]*
Generate a:bgfillstylelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateCAMERA($prst) *[line 1100]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$prst**

Generate a:camera

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateCLRSCHEME([$name = 'Office']) *[line 340]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Generate a:clrscheme

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateCS([$typeface = '']) *[line 609]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:cs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateDK1() *[line 359]*

Generate a:dk1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateDK2() *[line 401]*

Generate a:dk2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEA([$typeface = '']) *[line 594]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:ea

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST() *[line 1014]*
Generate a:effectlst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST2() *[line 1074]*
Generate a:effectlst2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE() *[line 981]*
Generate a:effectstyle

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE2() *[line 999]*

Generate a:effectstyle2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLELST() *[line 967]*

Generate a:effectstylest

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateEXTRACLRSCHEMELST() *[line 1257]*

Generate a:extraclrschemelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFILLSTYLELST() *[line 705]*

Generate a:fillstylelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFILLTORECT($l, $t, $r, $b) *[line 1225]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$l**
- *string* **$t**
- *string* **$r**
- *string* **$b**

Generate a:filltorect

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFMTSCHEME($name) *[line 690]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Generate a:fmtscheme

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFOLHLINK() *[line 531]*

Generate a:folhlink

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONT([$script = ''], [$typeface = '']) *[line 626]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$script**
- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONT2([$script = ''], [$typeface = '']) *[line 643]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$typeface**
- *string* **$script** script

Generate a:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONT3([$script = ''], [$typeface = '']) *[line 661]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$script**
- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:font

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateFONTSCHEMA([$name = 'Office']) *[line 545]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$name**

Generate a:fontschema

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL($rotWithShape) *[line 751]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rotWithShape**

Generate a:gradfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL2($rotWithShape) *[line 767]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rotWithShape**

Generate a:gradfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGS($pos) *[line 793]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pos**

Generate a:gs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGS2($pos) *[line 807]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$pos**

Generate a:gs

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateGSLST() *[line 780]*

Generate a:gslst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateHLINK() *[line 518]*

Generate a:hlink

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLATIN([$typeface = 'cambia']) *[line 578]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$typeface**

Generate a:latin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLIGHTRIG($rig, $dir) *[line 1132]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$rig**
- *string* **$dir**

Generate a:lightrig

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLIN($ang, $scaled, $val) *[line 875]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$scaled**
- **$ang**

Generate a:lin

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLN($w, $cap, $cmpd, $algn) *[line 907]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$cap**
- *string* **$cmpd**
- *string* **$algn**

Generate a:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLN2($w, $cap, $cmpd, $algn) *[line 925]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$w**
- *string* **$cap**
- *string* **$cmpd**
- *string* **$algn**

Generate a:ln

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLNSTYLELST() *[line 888]*

Generate a:lnstylelst

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLT1() *[line 388]*

Generate a:lt1

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateLT2() *[line 427]*

Generate a:lt2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateMAYORFONT() *[line 562]*

Generate a:mayorfont

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateMINORFONT() *[line 676]*

Generate a:minorfont

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateOBJECTDEFAULTS() *[line 1239]*

Generate a:objectdefaults

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateOUTERSHDW($blurRad, $dist, $dir, $rotWithShape) *[line 1031]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$blurRad**
- *string* **$dist**
- *string* **$dir**
- *string* **$rotWithShape**

Generate a:outershdw

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generatePATH($path) *[line 1207]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$path** @path

Generate a:path

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generatePRSTDASH($val) *[line 954]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:prstdash

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateROT($lat, $lon, $rev) *[line 1117]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$lat**
- *string* **$lon**
- *string* **$rev** @rev

Generate a:rot

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSATMOD($val) *[line 861]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:satmod

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCENE3D() *[line 1086]*

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR($val) *[line 737]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:schemeclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR2($val) *[line 820]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:schemeclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR3($val) *[line 940]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:schemeclr3

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSHADE($val) *[line 848]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:shade

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSOLIDFILL() *[line 719]*

Generate a:solidfill

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSP3D() *[line 1146]*

Generate a:sp3d

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR([$val = 'windowText']) *[line 415]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:srgbclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR2($val) *[line 1047]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:srgbclr2

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateSYSCLR([$val = 'windowText'], [$lastClr = '000000']) *[line 375]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**
- *string* **$lastClr**

Generate a:sysclr

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateTHEMEELEMENTS() *[line 325]*

Generate a:themeelements

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateTINT($val) *[line 834]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:tint

- **Access** protected

void function CreateTheme1::generateTINT2($val) *[line 1193]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$val**

Generate a:tint2

- **Access** protected

CreateTheme1 function CreateTheme1::getInstance() *[line 83]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateTheme1::__destruct() *[line 62]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateTheme1::__toString() *[line 72]*

- **Access** public

Class CreateWebSettings

[line 29]

Create default websettings XML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

CreateWebSettings::$_xml

mixed = [line 36]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function CreateWebSettings::__construct() *[line 49]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateWebSettings::generateWebSettings() *[line 94]*

Main tags of websettings XML

- **Access** public

CreateWebSettings function CreateWebSettings::getInstance() *[line 81]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateWebSettings::__destruct() *[line 59]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateWebSettings::__toString() *[line 70]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class CreateXlsx

[line 28]

Create XLSX

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function CreateXlsx::__construct() *[line 67]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function CreateXlsx::addSharedStrings($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 196]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Add shared strings

- **Access** protected

void function CreateXlsx::addSheet($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 211]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Add sheet

- **Access** protected

void function CreateXlsx::addTable($args[0], $args[1]) *[line 226]*

Function Parameters:

- *array* **$args[0]**
- *array* **$args[1]**

Add table

- **Access** protected

bool function CreateXlsx::createXlsx() *[line 112]*

Create XLSX

- **Access** public

CreateXlsx function CreateXlsx::getInstance() *[line 98]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function CreateXlsx::__destruct() *[line 77]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function CreateXlsx::__toString() *[line 87]*

- **Access** public

Class EmbedDocument

[line 30]

Embed documents in DOCX.

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 23.05.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Interface available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

void function EmbedDocument::embed() *[line 46]*

Embed content or file.

- **Abstract Element**

void function EmbedDocument::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 54]*

Generate w:altChunk.

- **Abstract Element**

void function EmbedDocument::getId() *[line 38]*

Return current Id.

- **Abstract Element**

Class EmbedDOCX

[line 30]

Create DOCX from DOCX file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedDOCX::$_xml

string = '' [line 49]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedDOCX::__construct() *[line 56]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedDOCX::embed() *[line 113]*

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedDOCX::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 125]*

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedDOCX::getId() *[line 103]*

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedDOCX::getInstance() *[line 89]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedDOCX::__destruct() *[line 66]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedDOCX::__toString() *[line 77]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedHTML

[line 30]

Create DOCX from HTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedHTML::$_xml

string = '' [line 49]

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedHTML::__construct() *[line 56]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedHTML::embed() *[line 113]*

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedHTML::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 125]*

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedHTML::getId() *[line 103]*

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedHTML::getInstance() *[line 89]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedHTML::__destruct() *[line 66]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedHTML::__toString() *[line 77]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class EmbedRTF

[line 30]

Create DOCX from RTF file

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 05.24.2011
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

EmbedRTF::$_xml

string = '' *[line 49]*

- **Access** protected

Constructor *void* function EmbedRTF::__construct() *[line 56]*

Construct

- **Access** public

void function EmbedRTF::embed() *[line 113]*

Embed HTML in DOCX

- **Access** public

void function EmbedRTF::generateALTCHUNK() *[line 125]*

Generate w:altChunk

- **Access** public

int function EmbedRTF::getId() *[line 103]*

Getter. Return current HTML ID

- **Access** public

CreateText function EmbedRTF::getInstance() *[line 89]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function EmbedRTF::__destruct() *[line 66]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function EmbedRTF::__toString() *[line 77]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Class TransformDoc

[line 33]

Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML

- **Package** elements
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

TransformDoc::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT

= 'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/image' *[line 35]*

TransformDoc::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT

=
'http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships/officeDocument' *[line 37]*

Constructor *void* function TransformDoc::__construct() *[line 52]*

Construct

- **Access** public

string function TransformDoc::absoluteZipPath($path) *[line 132]*

Function Parameters:

- **$path**

Return zip path

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::cleanXHTML() *[line 156]*

Clean HTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::generatePDF() *[line 276]*

Convert DOCX to PDF, using dompdf. DOCX->XHTML->PDF

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::generateXHTML() *[line 195]*

Convert DOCX to XHTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getFileName() *[line 177]*

Return file name

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getstrFile() *[line 72]*

Getter. File

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getStrOutputFile() *[line 92]*

Getter. Output file

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::getStrXHTML() *[line 82]*

Getter. XHTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setstrFile($file) *[line 102]*
Function Parameters:

- **$file**

Setter. File

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setStrOutputFile($outputFile) *[line 121]*
Function Parameters:

- *string* **$outputFile**

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::setStrXHTML($strXHTML) *[line 112]*
Function Parameters:

- **$strXHTML**

Setter. XHTML

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::validatorXHTML() *[line 298]*

Validate HTML using tidy

- **Access** public

void function TransformDoc::__destruct() *[line 62]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

Package factory Procedural Elements

CreateFactory.inc

Simple factory

- **Package** factory
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package factory Classes

Class CreateFactory

[line 28]

Simple factory, creates objects to add in other elements

- **Package** factory
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

mixed function CreateFactory::createObject($type) *[line 39]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$type** Object type

Create an object

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Package license Procedural Elements

GenerateDocx.inc

Check for a valid license

- **Package** license
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package license Classes

Class GenerateDocx

[line 28]

Check for a valid license

- **Package** license
- **Version** 1.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

boolean function GenerateDocx::beginDocx() *[line 37]*

Check for a valid license

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Package loader Procedural Elements

AutoLoader.inc

Autoloader

- **Package** loader
- **Version** 2.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package loader Classes

Class AutoLoader

[line 28]

Autoloader

- **Package** loader
- **Version** 2.0
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 2.0
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

void function AutoLoader::load() *[line 80]*

Main tags of relationships XML

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function AutoLoader::loadPDF() *[line 86]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

Package parser Procedural Elements

Parser.inc

Parse DOCX file

- **Package** parser
- **Version** 2.3
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Package parser Classes

Class Parser

[line 28]

Parse DOCX file

- **Package** parser
- **Version** 2.3
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 2.3
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Parser::$_newFile

string = NULL *[line 48]*

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function Parser::getFilePath() *[line 111]*

Getter. File path

- **Access** public

CreateText function Parser::getInstance() *[line 88]*

Singleton, return instance of class

- **Static**
- **Access** public

void function Parser::getXML() *[line 101]*

Getter. XHTML

- **Access** public

void function Parser::mergeFile($path, $newXML) *[line 124]*

Function Parameters:

- *$path* **$path** File path
- *$newXML* **$newXML** New XML

Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document

- **Throws** Exception
- **Access** public

void function Parser::readFile($path) *[line 153]*

Function Parameters:

- *$path* **$path** File path

Read DOCX file and extract WordML content

- **Access** public

void function Parser::__destruct() *[line 65]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

string function Parser::__toString() *[line 76]*

Magic method, returns current XML

- **Access** public

Package transform Procedural Elements

HTML2DOCX.inc

Transform HTML to DOCX

- **Package** transform
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** File available since Release 1.5
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/CreateDocx.inc'** *[line 18]*

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/TransformDoc.inc'** *[line 19]*

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/../lib/VFXP.inc.php'** *[line 20]*

require_once **dirname(__FILE__).'/../lib/cssparser.php'** *[line 21]*

Package transform Classes

Class HTML2DOCX

[line 35]

Create links using text strings

- **Package** transform
- **Version** 2.2
- **Copyright** Copyright (c) 2009-2011 Narcea Producciones Multimedia S.L. (http://www.2mdc.com)
- **Link** http://www.phpdocx.com
- **Since** Class available since Release 1.5
- **License** http://www.phpdocx.com/wp-content/themes/lightword/pro_license.php

Constructor *void* function HTML2DOCX::__construct([$html = null]) *[line 225]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$html** HTML

Construct

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::generateDOCX() *[line 2003]*

Create DOCX

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::generateXML() *[line 1971]*

Generate XML

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::getCSS() *[line 248]*

Getter. CSS

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::getFileName() *[line 258]*

Getter. File name

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::getHTML() *[line 268]*

Getter. HTML

- **Access** public

string function HTML2DOCX::returnXML() *[line 1992]*

Generate and return XML

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::setCSS($css) *[line 278]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$css**

Setter. CSS

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::setFileName($fileName) *[line 288]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$fileName**

Setter. File name

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::setHTML($html) *[line 298]*

Function Parameters:

- *string* **$html**

Setter. HTML

- **Access** public

void function HTML2DOCX::__destruct() *[line 237]*

Destruct

- **Access** public

Appendices

Appendix A - Class Trees

Package elements

CreateElement

- CreateElement
  - CreateChartRels
  - CreateEmbeddedElement
  - CreateEndnote
  - CreateExcelSharedStrings
  - CreateExcelSheet
  - CreateExcelTable
  - CreateFontTable
  - CreateFooter
  - CreateFootnote
  - CreateGraphic
  - CreateHeader
  - CreateImage
  - CreateLink
  - CreateList
  - CreateMacro
  - CreateMath
  - CreatePage
  - CreateProperties
  - CreateSettings
  - CreateShape
  - CreateStyle
    - CreateStyleTable
  - CreateTable
  - CreateTableContents
  - CreateText
  - CreateTextBox
  - CreateTheme1
  - CreateWebSettings
  - EmbedDOCX
  - EmbedHTML
  - EmbedRTF

CreateTemplate

- CreateTemplate

CreateXlsx

- CreateXlsx

EmbedDocument

- EmbedDocument

TransformDoc

- TransformDoc

Package factory

CreateFactory

- CreateFactory

Package license

GenerateDocx

- GenerateDocx

Package debug

Debug

- Debug

Package create

CreateDocument

- CreateDocument
  - CreateDocx

Package loader

AutoLoader

- AutoLoader

Package parser

Parser

- Parser

Package transform

HTML2DOCX

- HTML2DOCX

Index

A

AutoLoader::loadPDF() . . . 366
AutoLoader::load() . . . 366
Main tags of relationships XML
AutoLoader . . . 366
Autoloader
AutoLoader.inc . . . 365
Autoloader

C

CreateStyle::generateCOLOR() . . . 266
Generate w:color
CreateStyle::generateBOTTOM() . . . 265
Generate w:bottom
CreateStyle::generateCONTEXTUALSPACING() . . . 266
Generate w:contextualspacing
CreateStyle::generateI() . . . 266
Generate w:i
CreateStyle::generateICS() . . . 266
Generate w:ics
CreateStyle::generateBCS() . . . 265
Generate w:bcs
CreateStyle::generateBASEDON() . . . 265
Generate w:basedon
CreateStyle::addStyleTabla() . . . 263
Add table style
CreateStyle::addStyle() . . . 263
Add style
CreateStyle::createStyle() . . . 264
Create style
CreateStyle::generateAUTOREDEFINE() . . . 264
Generate w:autoredefine
CreateStyle::generateB() . . . 264
Generate w:b
CreateStyle::generateILVL() . . . 267
Generate w:ilvl
CreateStyle::generateIND() . . . 267
Generate w:ind
CreateStyle::generateNUMPR() . . . 270
Generate w:numpr
CreateStyle::generateNEXT() . . . 269
Generate w:next
CreateStyle::generateOUTLINELVL() . . . 270

Generate w:outlinelvl
CreateStyle::generatePBDR() . . . 270
Generate w:pbdr
CreateStyle::generatePBDR_BOTTOM() . . . 270
Generate w:pbdr
CreateStyle::generateNAME() . . . 269
Generate w:name
CreateStyle::generateLINK() . . . 269
Generate w:link
CreateStyle::generateKEEPLINES() . . . 267
Generate w:keeplines
CreateStyle::generateKEEPNEXT() . . . 268
Generate w:keepnext
CreateStyle::generateKERN() . . . 268
Generate w:kern
CreateStyle::generateLEFT() . . . 268
Generate w:left
constructor CreateStyle::__construct() . . . 263
Construct
CreateStyle::$_xml . . . 263
CreateProperties::__toString() . . . 258
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateProperties::__destruct() . . . 258
Destruct
CreateSettings . . . 259
Create default settings
CreateSettings::$_xml . . . 259
constructor CreateSettings::__construct() . . . 259
Construct
CreateProperties::getInstance() . . . 258
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateProperties::generateTITLE() . . . 257
Generate dc:title
CreateProperties::generateLPWSTR() . . . 256
Generate vt:lpwstr
CreateProperties::generateMANAGER() . . . 256
Generate Manager
CreateProperties::generatePROPERTY() . . . 257
Generate property
CreateProperties::generateSUBJECT() . . . 257
Generate dc:subject
CreateSettings::generateSettings() . . . 259
Generate settings
CreateSettings::getInstance() . . . 260
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateShape::getInstance() . . . 262
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateShape::generateLINE() . . . 261
Generate v:line
CreateShape::__destruct() . . . 262
Destruct
CreateShape::__toString() . . . 262
Magic method, returns current XML

CreateStyle . . . 262
Create styles
CreateShape::createShape() . . . 261
Create shape
constructor CreateShape::__construct() . . . 261
Destruct
CreateSettings::__destruct() . . . 260
Destruct
CreateSettings::__toString() . . . 260
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateShape . . . 260
Create shape
CreateShape::NAMESPACEWORDSHAPES . . . 261
CreateStyle::generatePPR() . . . 271
Generate w:ppr
CreateStyle::generateQFORMAT() . . . 271
Generate w:qformat
CreateStyle::getInstance() . . . 283
CreateStyle::generateVERTALIGN() . . . 282
Generate w:vertAlign
CreateStyle::__destruct() . . . 283
Destruct
CreateStyle::__toString() . . . 283
CreateStyleTable . . . 283
Create style table
CreateStyle::generateUNHIDEWHENUSED() . . . 282
Generate w:unhidewhenused
CreateStyle::generateUIPRIORITY() . . . 282
Generate w:uipriority
CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLEROWBANDSIZE() . . . 280
Generate w:tblstylerowbandsize
CreateStyle::generateTCPR() . . . 281
Generate w:tcpr
CreateStyle::generateTOP() . . . 281
Generate w:top
CreateStyle::generateU() . . . 281
Generate w:u
CreateStyleTable::$_xml . . . 284
constructor CreateStyleTable::__construct() . . . 284
Construct
CreateStyleTable::__destruct() . . . 286
Destruct
CreateStyleTable::getInstance() . . . 286
CreateStyleTable::__toString() . . . 286
CreateTable . . . 286
Create tables
constructor CreateTable::__construct() . . . 287
Construct
CreateStyleTable::generateTCPR() . . . 285
Generate w:tcPr
CreateStyleTable::generateTCBORDERS() . . . 285
Generate w:tcBorders
CreateStyleTable::addStyleTable() . . . 284

Add table style
CreateStyleTable::generateSHD() . . . 284
Generate w:shd
CreateStyleTable::generateTBLPR() . . . 285
Generate w:tblPr
CreateStyleTable::generateTBLSTYLEPR() . . . 285
Generate w:tblStylePr
CreateStyle::generateTBLSTYLECOLBANDSIZE() . . . 280
Generate w:tblstylecolbandsize
CreateStyle::generateTBLPR() . . . 280
Generate w:tblpr
CreateStyle::generateSHD() . . . 273
Generate w:shd
CreateStyle::generateSEMIHIDDEN() . . . 273
Generate w:semihidden
CreateStyle::generateSPACING() . . . 274
Generate w:spacing
CreateStyle::generateSTYLE() . . . 274
Generate w:style
CreateStyle::generateSZ() . . . 275
Generate w:sz
CreateStyle::generateRSID() . . . 273
Generate w:rsid
CreateStyle::generateRPR_SPACING() . . . 273
Generate w:spacing
CreateStyle::generateRFONTS() . . . 271
Generate w:rfonts
CreateStyle::generateRFONTS2() . . . 272
Generate w:rfonts
CreateStyle::generateRIGHT() . . . 272
Generate w:right
CreateStyle::generateRPR() . . . 272
Generate w:rpr
CreateStyle::generateSZCS() . . . 275
Generate w:szcs
CreateStyle::generateTABCENTER() . . . 275
Generate w:tabcenter
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_RIGHT() . . . 278
Generate w:right
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_LEFT() . . . 278
Generate w:left
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_TOP() . . . 279
Generate w:top
CreateStyle::generateTBLCELLMAR() . . . 279
Generate w:tblcellmar
CreateStyle::generateTBLIND() . . . 279
Generate w:tblind
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEV() . . . 277
Generate w:insidev
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_INSIDEH() . . . 277
Generate w:insideh
CreateStyle::generateTABRIGHT() . . . 276
Generate w:tabright

CreateStyle::generateTABS() . . . 276
Generate w:tabs
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS() . . . 276
Generate w:tblborders
CreateStyle::generateTBLBORDERS_BOTTOM() . . . 277
Generate w:bottom
CreateProperties::generateKEYWORDS() . . . 256
Generate cp:keywords
CreateProperties::generateDESCRIPTION() . . . 255
Generate cp:description
CreateList::createEmbeddedList() . . . 236
Create embedded list
CreateList::addList() . . . 236
Add list
CreateList::createList() . . . 236
Create list
CreateList::createListStyles() . . . 237
Recursive generation of lists styles
CreateList::generateILFO() . . . 237
Generate w:ilfo
constructor CreateList::__construct() . . . 235
Construct
CreateList::$val . . . 235
CreateList::MAXDEPTH . . . 235
CreateList . . . 234
Create lists
CreateList::$data . . . 235
CreateList::$font . . . 235
CreateList::$list . . . 235
CreateList::generateILVL() . . . 237
Generate w:ilvl
CreateList::generateIND() . . . 238
Generate w:ind
CreateList::generatePPRS() . . . 240
Generate w:ppr
CreateList::generateNUMPR() . . . 240
Generate w:numpr
CreateList::generatePSTYLE() . . . 240
Generate w:pstyle
CreateList::generateRFONTSTYLE() . . . 240
Generate w:rfonts
CreateList::generateRPRS() . . . 241
Generate w:rpr
CreateList::generateNUMID() . . . 239
Generate w:numid
CreateList::generateNUMFMT() . . . 239
Generate w:numFmt
CreateList::generateLISTPR() . . . 238
Generate w:listpr
CreateList::generateLVL() . . . 238
Generate w:lvl
CreateList::generateLVLJC() . . . 238
Generate w:lvlJc

CreateList::generateLVLTEXT() . . . 239
Generate w:lvlText
CreateLink::__toString() . . . 234
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateLink::__destruct() . . . 234
Destruct
CreateImage::__destruct() . . . 229
Destruct
CreateImage::setRId() . . . 228
Setter. Rid
CreateImage::__toString() . . . 229
CreateLink . . . 229
Create links using text strings
constructor CreateLink::__construct() . . . 230
Construct
CreateImage::setName() . . . 228
Setter. Name
CreateImage::initImage() . . . 228
Init image
CreateImage::createImage() . . . 227
Create image
CreateImage::getInstance() . . . 227
CreateImage::getName() . . . 227
Getter. Name
CreateImage::getRId() . . . 228
Getter. Rid
CreateLink::createEmbeddedLink() . . . 230
Create an embedded link to add in others elements like lists, tables...
CreateLink::createLink() . . . 230
Create a link
CreateLink::getInstance() . . . 233
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateLink::getFont() . . . 232
Getter. Access to font var
CreateLink::getLink() . . . 233
Getter. Access to link var
CreateLink::getTitle() . . . 233
Getter. Access to title var
CreateLink::initLink() . . . 233
Init a link to assign values to variables
CreateLink::generateRSTYLE() . . . 232
Generate w:rStyle
CreateLink::generateR() . . . 232
Generate w:r
CreateLink::generateFLDCHAR() . . . 230
Generate w:fldChar
CreateLink::generateHYPERLINK() . . . 231
Generate w:hyperlink
CreateLink::generateINSTRTEXT() . . . 231
Generate w:instrText
CreateLink::generatePROOFERR() . . . 232
Generate w:proofErr
CreateList::generateSTART() . . . 241

Generate w:start
CreateList::getInstance() . . . 241
CreatePage::generateSECTPR() . . . 251
Generate w:sectpr
CreatePage::generateSECTIONSECTPR() . . . 251
Generate w:sectionsectpr
CreatePage::generateTITLEPG() . . . 252
Generate w:titlepg
CreatePage::getInstance() . . . 252
CreatePage::__destruct() . . . 252
Destruct
CreatePage::generatePGSZ() . . . 251
Generate w:pgsz
CreatePage::generatePGMAR() . . . 250
Generate w:pgmar
CreatePage::generateCOL() . . . 249
Generate w:col
CreatePage::generateCOLS() . . . 249
Generate w:cols
CreatePage::generateDOCGRID() . . . 250
Generate w:docgrid
CreatePage::generatePageBreak() . . . 250
Gnerate pagebreak
CreatePage::__toString() . . . 252
CreateProperties . . . 253
Create properties
CreateProperties::createPropertiesCustom() . . . 254
Create custom properties
CreateProperties::createPropertiesApp() . . . 254
Create properties
CreateProperties::generateCATEGORY() . . . 254
Generate cp:category
CreateProperties::generateCOMPANY() . . . 255
Generate Company
CreateProperties::generateCREATOR() . . . 255
Generate dc:creator
constructor CreateProperties::__construct() . . . 253
Destruct
constructor CreateProperties::CreateProperties() . . . 253
Create properties
CreateProperties::NAMESPACECP . . . 253
CreateProperties::NAMESPACEDC . . . 253
CreateProperties::NAMESPACEVT . . . 253
CreateProperties::PROPERTYID . . . 253
CreatePage::generateBR() . . . 248
Generate w:br
CreatePage::createSECTPR() . . . 248
Create sectpr
CreateMacro::getInstance() . . . 243
Singleton, return instance of class
constructor CreateMacro::__construct() . . . 243
Construct
CreateMacro::__destruct() . . . 244

Destruct
CreateMacro::__toString() . . . 244
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateMath . . . 244
Add a math eq. Using OOMML or MathML
CreateMacro . . . 243
Add a macro
CreateList::__toString() . . . 243
CreateList::initList() . . . 241
Init list
CreateList::runArray() . . . 242
Recursive generation of lists
CreateList::runArrayEmbedded() . . . 242
Recursive generation of embedded lists
CreateList::__destruct() . . . 242
Destruct
constructor CreateMath::__construct() . . . 245
Construct
CreateMath::createMath() . . . 245
Generate a new MathML eq
CreatePage::$_xml . . . 247
CreatePage . . . 247
Create pages
constructor CreatePage::__construct() . . . 247
Construct
CreatePage::createPage() . . . 248
Create page
CreatePage::createSection() . . . 248
Generate section
CreateMath::__toString() . . . 246
Magic method, returns current MathML
CreateMath::__destruct() . . . 246
Destruct
CreateMath::getInstance() . . . 245
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateMath::getMathXML() . . . 245
Getter. Access to mathXML var
CreateMath::setMathXML() . . . 246
Getter. Access to mathXML var
CreateMath::transformMath() . . . 246
Transform a MathML eq using XSL
CreateTable::addList() . . . 287
Add list
CreateTable::createTable() . . . 287
Create table
CreateTheme1::generateFILLTORECT() . . . 328
Generate a:filltorect
CreateTheme1::generateFILLSTYLELST() . . . 327
Generate a:fillstylelst
CreateTheme1::generateFMTSCHEME() . . . 328
Generate a:fmtscheme
CreateTheme1::generateFOLHLINK() . . . 328
Generate a:folhlink

CreateTheme1::generateFONT() . . . 328
Generate a:font
CreateTheme1::generateEXTRACLRSCHEMELST() . . . 327
Generate a:extraclrschemelst
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLELST() . . . 327
Generate a:effectstylest
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST() . . . 326
Generate a:effectlst
CreateTheme1::generateEA() . . . 326
Generate a:ea
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTLST2() . . . 326
Generate a:effectlst2
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE() . . . 326
Generate a:effectstyle
CreateTheme1::generateEFFECTSTYLE2() . . . 327
Generate a:effectstyle2
CreateTheme1::generateFONT2() . . . 329
Generate a:font
CreateTheme1::generateFONT3() . . . 329
Generate a:font
CreateTheme1::generateLATIN() . . . 332
Generate a:latin
CreateTheme1::generateHLINK() . . . 331
Generate a:hlink
CreateTheme1::generateLIGHTRIG() . . . 332
Generate a:lightrig
CreateTheme1::generateLIN() . . . 332
Generate a:lin
CreateTheme1::generateLN() . . . 333
Generate a:ln
CreateTheme1::generateGSLST() . . . 331
Generate a:gslst
CreateTheme1::generateGS2() . . . 331
Generate a:gs
CreateTheme1::generateFONTSCHEMA() . . . 330
Generate a:fontschema
CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL() . . . 330
Generate a:gradfill
CreateTheme1::generateGRADFILL2() . . . 330
Generate a:gradfill
CreateTheme1::generateGS() . . . 331
Generate a:gs
CreateTheme1::generateDK2() . . . 325
Generate a:dk2
CreateTheme1::generateDK1() . . . 325
Generate a:dk1
CreateTheme1 . . . 321
CreateTextBox::__toString() . . . 321
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateTheme1::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 321
CreateTheme1::$_xml . . . 321
constructor CreateTheme1::__construct() . . . 321
Construct

CreateTextBox::__destruct() . . . 320
Destruct
CreateTextBox::initTextBox() . . . 320
Init text box
CreateTextBox::generateTEXTBOX() . . . 319
Generate w:textbox
CreateTextBox::generateTXBXCONTENT() . . . 319
Generate w:txbxcontent
CreateTextBox::generateWRAP() . . . 319
Generate w:wrap
CreateTextBox::getInstance() . . . 320
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateTheme1::createTheme() . . . 322
Create theme
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT1() . . . 322
Generate a:accent1
CreateTheme1::generateBGFILLSTYLELST() . . . 324
Generate a:bgfillstylelst
CreateTheme1::generateBEVELT() . . . 324
Generate a:bevelt
CreateTheme1::generateCAMERA() . . . 324
Generate a:camera
CreateTheme1::generateCLRSCHEME() . . . 325
Generate a:clrscheme
CreateTheme1::generateCS() . . . 325
Generate a:cs
CreateTheme1::generateALPHA() . . . 323
Generate a:alpha
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT6() . . . 323
Generate a:accent6
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT2() . . . 322
Generate a:accent2
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT3() . . . 322
Generate a:accent3
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT4() . . . 323
Generate a:accent4
CreateTheme1::generateACCENT5() . . . 323
Generate a:accent5
CreateTheme1::generateLN2() . . . 333
Generate a:ln
CreateTheme1::generateLNSTYLELST() . . . 334
Generate a:lnstylelst
CreateXlsx . . . 343
Create XLSX
CreateWebSettings::__toString() . . . 343
Magic method, returns current XML
constructor CreateXlsx::__construct() . . . 343
Construct
CreateXlsx::addSharedStrings() . . . 344
Add shared strings
CreateXlsx::addSheet() . . . 344
Add sheet
CreateWebSettings::__destruct() . . . 342

Destruct
CreateWebSettings::getInstance() . . . 342
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateWebSettings . . . 341
Create default websettings XML
CreateWebSettings::$_xml . . . 342
constructor CreateWebSettings::__construct() . . . 342
Construct
CreateWebSettings::generateWebSettings() . . . 342
Main tags of websettings XML
CreateXlsx::addTable() . . . 344
Add table
CreateXlsx::createXlsx() . . . 345
Create XLSX
CreateFactory.inc . . . 359
Simple factory
constructor TransformDoc::__construct() . . . 354
Construct
CreateFactory . . . 360
Simple factory, creates objects to add in other elements
CreateFactory::createObject() . . . 360
Create an object
constructor HTML2DOCX::__construct() . . . 375
Construct
constructor EmbedRTF::__construct() . . . 351
Construct
constructor EmbedHTML::__construct() . . . 349
Construct
CreateXlsx::getInstance() . . . 345
CreateXlsx::__destruct() . . . 345
Destruct
CreateXlsx::__toString() . . . 345
constructor EmbedDOCX::__construct() . . . 347
Construct
CreateTheme1::__toString() . . . 341
CreateTheme1::__destruct() . . . 341
Destruct
CreateTheme1::generatePRSTDASH() . . . 336
Generate a:prstdash
CreateTheme1::generatePATH() . . . 335
Generate a:path
CreateTheme1::generateROT() . . . 336
Generate a:rot
CreateTheme1::generateSATMOD() . . . 336
Generate a:satmod
CreateTheme1::generateSCENE3D() . . . 337
CreateTheme1::generateOUTERSHDW() . . . 335
Generate a:outershdw
CreateTheme1::generateOBJECTDEFAULTS() . . . 335
Generate a:objectdefaults
CreateTheme1::generateLT1() . . . 334
Generate a:lt1
CreateTheme1::generateLT2() . . . 334

Generate a:lt2
CreateTheme1::generateMAYORFONT() . . . 334
Generate a:mayorfont
CreateTheme1::generateMINORFONT() . . . 334
Generate a:minorfont
CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR() . . . 337
Generate a:schemeclr
CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR2() . . . 337
Generate a:schemeclr
CreateTheme1::generateTHEMEELEMENTS() . . . 340
Generate a:themeelements
CreateTheme1::generateSYSCLR() . . . 339
Generate a:sysclr
CreateTheme1::generateTINT() . . . 340
Generate a:tint
CreateTheme1::generateTINT2() . . . 340
Generate a:tint2
CreateTheme1::getInstance() . . . 341
CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR2() . . . 339
Generate a:srgbclr2
CreateTheme1::generateSRGBCLR() . . . 339
Generate a:srgbclr
CreateTheme1::generateSCHEMECLR3() . . . 337
Generate a:schemeclr3
CreateTheme1::generateSHADE() . . . 338
Generate a:shade
CreateTheme1::generateSOLIDFILL() . . . 338
Generate a:solidfill
CreateTheme1::generateSP3D() . . . 338
Generate a:sp3d
CreateTextBox::generateSTROKE() . . . 319
Generate w:stroke
CreateTextBox::generateSHAPETYPE() . . . 318
Generate w:shapetype
CreateTableContents::createTableContents() . . . 298
Create table of contents
constructor CreateTableContents::__construct() . . . 297
Construct
CreateTableContents::generateFLDSIMPLE() . . . 298
Generate w:fldsimple
CreateTableContents::getInstance() . . . 298
CreateTableContents::__destruct() . . . 299
Destruct
CreateTableContents::$_xml . . . 297
CreateTableContents . . . 297
Create table of contents
CreateTable::generateVMERGE() . . . 296
Generate w:vmerge
CreateTable::getInstance() . . . 296
CreateTable::__destruct() . . . 296
Destruct
CreateTable::__toString() . . . 297
CreateTableContents::__toString() . . . 299

Magic method, returns current XML
CreateTemplate . . . 299
Use DOCX as templates
CreateTemplate::addRelationship() . . . 301
Add relationship
CreateTemplate::addContentTypes() . . . 301
Add content types
CreateTemplate::deleteAllBlocks() . . . 301
clear all the placeholders which start with 'BLOCK_'
CreateTemplate::deleteBlock() . . . 302
Clear a specific placeholder which starts with 'BLOCK_'
CreateTemplate::getBlnTemplate() . . . 302
Check if DOCX is a template
constructor CreateTemplate::__construct() . . . 301
Construct
CreateTemplate::$totalTemplateCharts . . . 300
CreateTemplate::$embedFiles . . . 299
CreateTemplate::$path . . . 300
CreateTemplate::$placeholderImages . . . 300
CreateTemplate::$ridInitTemplateCharts . . . 300
CreateTable::generateTRPR() . . . 296
Generate w:trpr
CreateTable::generateTRHEIGHT() . . . 295
Generate w:trheight
CreateTable::generateTBLBOTTOM() . . . 290
Generate w:tblbottom
CreateTable::generateTBLBORDERS() . . . 289
Generate w:tblborders
CreateTable::generateTBLCELLSPACING() . . . 290
Generate w:tblcellspacing
CreateTable::generateTBLGRID() . . . 290
Generate w:tblgrid
CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEH() . . . 291
Generate w:tblinsideh
CreateTable::generateTBL() . . . 289
Generate w:tbl
CreateTable::generateSHD() . . . 289
Generate w:shd
CreateTable::generateGRIDCOLS() . . . 288
Generate w:gridcols
CreateTable::generateHMERGE() . . . 288
Generate w:hmerge
CreateTable::generateJC() . . . 288
Generate w:jc
CreateTable::generateP() . . . 289
Generate w:p
CreateTable::generateTBLINSIDEV() . . . 291
Generate w:tblinsidev
CreateTable::generateTBLLEFT() . . . 292
Generate w:tblleft
CreateTable::generateTC() . . . 294
Generate w:tc
CreateTable::generateTBLW() . . . 294

Generate w:tblw
CreateTable::generateTCPR() . . . 295
Generate w:tcpr
CreateTable::generateTCW() . . . 295
Generate w:tcw
CreateTable::generateTR() . . . 295
Generate w:tr
CreateTable::generateTBLTOP() . . . 294
Generate w:tbltop
CreateTable::generateTBLSTYLE() . . . 293
Generate w:tblstyle
CreateTable::generateTBLLOOK() . . . 292
Generate w:tbllook
CreateTable::generateTBLOVERLAP() . . . 292
Generate w:tbloverlap
CreateTable::generateTBLPR() . . . 293
Generate w:tblpr
CreateTable::generateTBLRIGHT() . . . 293
Generate w:tblright
CreateTemplate::getContentTypes() . . . 302
Return current content types
CreateTemplate::getDocument() . . . 302
Return current document word
CreateText::generateT() . . . 313
Generate w:t
CreateText::generateSZ() . . . 313
Generate w:sz
CreateText::generateTABS() . . . 314
Generate w:abs
CreateText::generateU() . . . 314
Generate w:u
CreateText::generateWIDOWCONTROL() . . . 314
Generate w:widowcontrol
CreateText::generateSPACING() . . . 312
Generate w:spacing
CreateText::generatePSTYLE() . . . 312
Generate w:pstyle
CreateText::generateI() . . . 311
Generate w:i
CreateText::generateJC() . . . 311
Generate w:jc
CreateText::generatePAGEBREAKBEFORE() . . . 312
Generate w:pagebreakbefore
CreateText::generatePPR() . . . 312
Generate w:ppr
CreateText::generateWORDWRAP() . . . 314
Generate w:wordwrap
CreateText::getInstance() . . . 315
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateTextBox::createEmbeddedTextBox() . . . 317
Create embedded textbox
CreateTextBox::addText() . . . 316
Create text in textbox

CreateTextBox::createTextBox() . . . 317
Create textbox
CreateTextBox::generatePATH() . . . 317
Generate w:path
CreateTextBox::generateSHAPE() . . . 318
Generate w:shape
constructor CreateTextBox::__construct() . . . 316
Construct
CreateTextBox::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 316
CreateText::initText() . . . 315
Init text
CreateText::__destruct() . . . 315
Destruct
CreateText::__toString() . . . 316
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateTextBox . . . 316
Create text box
CreateText::generateCOLOR() . . . 311
Generate w:color
CreateText::generateBOOKMARKSTART() . . . 310
Generate w:bookmarkstart
CreateTemplate::parseBlock() . . . 305
Prepare the placeholder. Clear the wordXML code between the characters of the placeholder.
CreateTemplate::openTemplate() . . . 304
Open current template
CreateTemplate::replaceChart() . . . 305
Replace chart in template
CreateTemplate::replaceCheckbox() . . . 305
Replace a placeholder with a checkbox
CreateTemplate::replaceImage() . . . 306
Replace image in template
CreateTemplate::mergeFiles() . . . 304
Merge the content, the footer and the header from two files
CreateTemplate::getTemplateSymbol() . . . 304
Getter. Return template symbol
CreateTemplate::getFooter() . . . 303
Return current document footer
CreateTemplate::getHeader() . . . 303
Return current document header
CreateTemplate::getInstance() . . . 303
CreateTemplate::getRelsDocumentXMLRels() . . . 303
Return current rels document xml rels
CreateTemplate::replaceImages() . . . 306
Replace images in template
CreateTemplate::replaceVariable() . . . 306
Replace variables in template.
CreateText::createEmbeddedText() . . . 309
Create embedded text
constructor CreateText::__construct() . . . 309
Construct
CreateText::createText() . . . 309
Create text
CreateText::createTitle() . . . 309

Create title
CreateText::generateBOOKMARKEND() . . . 310
Generate w:bookmarkend
CreateText::IDTITLE . . . 308
CreateText . . . 308
Create text
CreateTemplate::replaceVariableChart() . . . 307
Replace variable char in template
CreateTemplate::returnVariables() . . . 307
Return template variables
CreateTemplate::setTemplateSymbol() . . . 307
Setter. Set template symbol
CreateTemplate::__destruct() . . . 308
Destruct
CreateImage::createEmbeddedImage() . . . 227
Create embedded image
constructor CreateImage::__construct() . . . 226
Construct
CreateElement::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 149
CreateElement::MATHNAMESPACEWORD . . . 149
CreateElement::$_xml . . . 149
constructor CreateElement::__construct() . . . 149
Construct
CreateElement::cleanTemplate() . . . 149
Delete pending tags
CreateElement . . . 148
Main class, create tag elements
CreateChartRels::__toString() . . . 148
Magic method, returns current XML
CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIP() . . . 147
New relationship, added to relationships XML
CreateChartRels::createRelationship() . . . 147
Create relationship document to use in DOCX file
CreateChartRels::generateRELATIONSHIPS() . . . 147
Main tags of relationships XML
CreateChartRels::getInstance() . . . 148
Singleton, return instance of class
CreateChartRels::__destruct() . . . 148
Destruct
CreateElement::cleanTemplateFirstRPR() . . . 149
Delete first w:rpr
CreateElement::generateANCHOR() . . . 150
Generate w:anchor
CreateElement::generateCNVPR() . . . 152
Generate w:cnvpr
CreateElement::generateCNVPICPR() . . . 152
Generate w:cnvpicpr
CreateElement::generateDOCPR() . . . 152
Generate w:docpr
CreateElement::generateDRAWING() . . . 153
Generate w:drawing
CreateElement::generateEFFECTEXTENT() . . . 153
Generate w:effectextent

CreateElement::generateCNVGRAPHICFRAMEPR() . . . 151
Generate w:cnvgraphicframepr
CreateElement::generateBLIPFILL() . . . 151
Generate w:blipfill
CreateElement::generateAVLST() . . . 150
Generate w:avlst
CreateElement::generateB() . . . 150
Generate w:b
CreateElement::generateBCS() . . . 151
Generate w:bcs
CreateElement::generateBLIP() . . . 151
Generate w:blip
constructor CreateChartRels::__construct() . . . 146
Construct
CreateChartRels::$_xml . . . 146
CreateMacro.inc . . . 125
Add a macro
CreateList.inc . . . 124
Create lists
CreateMath.inc . . . 126
Add a math eq
CreatePage.inc . . . 127
Create pages
CreateProperties.inc . . . 128
Create properties
CreateLink.inc . . . 123
Create links using text strings
CreateImage.inc . . . 122
Create images
CreateFooter.inc . . . 118
Create footer
CreateFootnote.inc . . . 119
Create footnote
CreateGraphic.inc . . . 120
Create graphics (charts)
CreateHeader.inc . . . 121
Create header
CreateSettings.inc . . . 129
Create default settings
CreateShape.inc . . . 130
Create shape
CreateTheme1.inc . . . 138
CreateTextBox.inc . . . 137
Create text box
CreateWebSettings.inc . . . 139
Create default websettings XML
CreateXlsx.inc . . . 140
Create XLSX
CreateChartRels . . . 146
Create relationships used by images, charts...
CreateText.inc . . . 136
Create text
CreateTemplate.inc . . . 135

Use DOCX as templates
CreateStyle.inc . . . 131
Create styles
CreateStyleTable.inc . . . 132
Create style table
CreateTable.inc . . . 133
Create tables
CreateTableContents.inc . . . 134
Create table of contents
CreateElement::generateEXT() . . . 153
Generate w:ext
CreateElement::generateEXTENT() . . . 154
Generate w:extent
CreateElement::generateWRAPNONE() . . . 164
Generate w:wrapnone
CreateElement::generateT() . . . 164
Generate w:t
CreateElement::generateWRAPPOLYGON() . . . 164
Generate w:wrappolygon
CreateElement::generateWRAPSQUARE() . . . 164
Generate w:wrapsquare
CreateElement::generateWRAPTHROUGH() . . . 165
Generate w:wrapthrough
CreateElement::generateSTRETCH() . . . 163
Generate w:stretch
CreateElement::generateSTART() . . . 163
Generate w:start
CreateElement::generateSCHEMECLR() . . . 162
Generate w:schemeclr
CreateElement::generateSIMPLEPOS() . . . 162
Generate w:simplepos
CreateElement::generateSOLIDFILL() . . . 163
Generate w:solidfill
CreateElement::generateSPPR() . . . 163
Generate w:sppr
CreateElement::generateWRAPTOPANDBOTTOM() . . . 165
Generate w:wraptopandbottom
CreateElement::generateXFRM() . . . 165
Generate w:xfrm
CreateEndnote . . . 167
Create endnotes
CreateEmbeddedElement::__toString() . . . 167
CreateEndnote::$init . . . 168
constructor CreateEndnote::__construct() . . . 168
Construct
CreateEndnote::createDocumentEndnote() . . . 168
Create document endnote
CreateEmbeddedElement::getInstance() . . . 167
constructor CreateEmbeddedElement::CreateEmbeddedElement() . . . 167
Create embedded element
CreateElement::__destruct() . . . 166
Destruct
CreateElement::__toString() . . . 166

CreateEmbeddedElement . . . 166
Create embedded elements
constructor CreateEmbeddedElement::__construct() . . . 166
Construct
CreateElement::generateRSTYLE() . . . 162
Generate w:rstyle
CreateElement::generateRPR() . . . 161
Generate w:rpr
CreateElement::generateLN() . . . 156
Generate w:ln
CreateElement::generateLINETO() . . . 156
Generate w:lineto
CreateElement::generateNOPROOF() . . . 157
Generate w:noproof
CreateElement::generateNVPICPR() . . . 157
Generate w:nvpicpr
CreateElement::generateOFF() . . . 157
Generate w:off
CreateElement::generateJC() . . . 156
Generate w:jc
CreateElement::generateINLINE() . . . 155
Generate w:inline
CreateElement::generateFILLRECT() . . . 154
Generate w:fillrect
CreateElement::generateGRAPHIC() . . . 154
Generate w:graphic
CreateElement::generateGRAPHICDATA() . . . 155
Generate w:graphicdata
CreateElement::generateGRAPHICPRAMELOCKS() . . . 155
Generate w:graphicpframelocks
CreateElement::generateP() . . . 157
Generate w:p
CreateElement::generatePIC() . . . 158
Generate w:pic
CreateElement::generatePSTYLE() . . . 160
Generate w:pstyle
CreateElement::generatePRSTGEOM() . . . 160
Generate w:prstgeom
CreateElement::generateQUITAR() . . . 161
Generate w:r
CreateElement::generateR() . . . 161
Generate w:r
CreateElement::generateRFONTS() . . . 161
Generate w:rfonts
CreateElement::generatePRSTDASH() . . . 159
Generate w:prstdash
CreateElement::generatePPR() . . . 159
Generate w:ppr
CreateElement::generatePICT() . . . 158
Generate w:pict
CreateElement::generatePOSITIONH() . . . 158
Generate w:positionh
CreateElement::generatePOSITIONV() . . . 159

Generate w:positionv
CreateElement::generatePOSOFFSET() . . . 159
Generate w:posoffset
CreateFontTable.inc . . . 117
Create font table
CreateExcelTable.inc . . . 116
Create excel table
CreateDocx::addSection() . . . 57
Add a section
CreateDocx::addRTF() . . . 56
Add a RTF file. Keep content and styles.
CreateDocx::addShape() . . . 58
Add a shape
CreateDocx::addTable() . . . 59
Add a table.
CreateDocx::addTableContents() . . . 65
Add a table of contents (TOC)
CreateDocx::addRawWordML() . . . 56
Add a raw WordML
CreateDocx::addProperties() . . . 55
Add properties to document
CreateDocx::addMathDocx() . . . 53
Convert a math eq to DOCX
CreateDocx::addMacroFromDoc() . . . 52
Add a macro from a DOC
CreateDocx::addMathEq() . . . 53
Add an existing math eq to DOCX
CreateDocx::addMathMML() . . . 54
Convert a math MML eq to DOCX
CreateDocx::addObject() . . . 55
Add an existing object (XLS or PPTX)
CreateDocx::addTemplate() . . . 66
Add a DOCX file as a template
CreateDocx::addTemplateChart() . . . 67
Replace a variable with a chart.
CreateDocx::createDocx() . . . 85
Generate a new DOCX file
CreateDocx::clearBlocks() . . . 85
Clear all blocks
CreateDocx::createDocxAndDownload() . . . 89
Generate and download a new DOCX file
CreateDocx::deleteTemplateBlock() . . . 89
Delete a block
CreateDocx::disableDebug() . . . 90
Disable debug mode
CreateDocx::addTitle() . . . 79
Add a title
CreateDocx::addTextBox() . . . 78
Add a textbox
CreateDocx::addTemplateCheckBox() . . . 68
Replace a variable with a checkbox.
CreateDocx::addTemplateImage() . . . 68
Replace a variable image template with a new image.

CreateDocx::addTemplateVariable() . . . 69
Replace a variable with a text, HTML, DOCX, RTF.
CreateDocx::addText() . . . 70
Add a text
CreateDocx::addList() . . . 48
Add a list
CreateDocx::addLink() . . . 44
Add a link
CreateDocx::$graphicTemplate . . . 5
CreateDocx::$fileGraphicTemplate . . . 5
CreateDocx::$intIdWord . . . 5
CreateDocx::$log . . . 6
constructor CreateDocx::__construct() . . . 6
Construct
CreateDocx::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT . . . 5
CreateDocx::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT . . . 5
CreateDocx.inc . . . 3
Generate a DOCX file
CreateDocument . . . 4
Abstract class used for creating documents
CreateDocx . . . 4
Main class. Methods and vars to generate a DOCX file
CreateDocx::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 5
CreateDocx::addBreak() . . . 6
Add a break
CreateDocx::addDOCX() . . . 13
Merge DOCX. Keep content and styles.
CreateDocx::addGraphicTemplate() . . . 35
Add a graphic template. Replace placeholder with a graphic
CreateDocx::addGraphicImg() . . . 34
Add a graphic image
CreateDocx::addHeader() . . . 35
Add a header.
CreateDocx::addHTML() . . . 40
Add HTML to the document. Transform HTML to DOCX.
CreateDocx::addImage() . . . 42
Add an image
CreateDocx::addGraphic() . . . 26
Add a graphic
CreateDocx::addFootnote() . . . 24
Add a footnote
CreateDocx::addElement() . . . 14
Add an element to embedd in other elements
CreateDocx::addEndnote() . . . 17
Add an endnote
CreateDocx::addFont() . . . 18
Add a new font
CreateDocx::addFooter() . . . 19
Add a footer
CreateDocx::enableDebug() . . . 90
Enable debug mode
CreateDocx::getTemplateVariables() . . . 90
Return template variables (placeholders)

CreateDocx::setXmlWordFontTable() . . . 99
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordEndnotes() . . . 99
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordFooter1() . . . 100
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordHeader1() . . . 100
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordRelsDocumentRels() . . . 100
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocumentStyles() . . . 98
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordDocument() . . . 98
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsApp() . . . 97
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCore() . . . 97
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlDocPropsCustom() . . . 97
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlRelsRels() . . . 98
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordSettings() . . . 101
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordStyles() . . . 101
Setter
CreateEmbeddedElement.inc . . . 112
Create embedded elements
CreateElement.inc . . . 111
Create tag elements
CreateEndnote.inc . . . 113
Create endnotes
CreateExcelSharedStrings.inc . . . 114
Generate excel shared strings
CreateExcelSheet.inc . . . 115
Create excel sheet
CreateChartRels.inc . . . 110
Create relationships used by images, charts...
constructor Debug::__construct() . . . 105
Construct
CreateDocx::setXmlWordThemeTheme1() . . . 101
Setter
CreateDocx::setXmlWordWebSettings() . . . 102
Setter
CreateDocx::__destruct() . . . 102
Destruct
CreateDocx::__toString() . . . 102
Magic method, returns current word XML
CreateDocx::setXmlContentTypes() . . . 96
Setter
CreateDocx::setTemporaryDirectory() . . . 96
Setter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentStyles() . . . 92

Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordDocumentContent() . . . 92
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordEndnotes() . . . 92
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordFontTable() . . . 92
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordFooter1() . . . 92
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlRelsRels() . . . 91
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCustom() . . . 91
Getter
CreateDocx::getTemporaryDirectory() . . . 90
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlContentTypes() . . . 91
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsApp() . . . 91
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlDocPropsCore() . . . 91
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordHeader1() . . . 93
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordRelsDocumentRels() . . . 93
Getter
CreateDocx::setEncodeUTF8() . . . 95
Transform to UTF-8 charset
CreateDocx::setDefaultFont() . . . 95
Change the default font
CreateDocx::setLanguage() . . . 95
Change default language.
CreateDocx::setMarkAsFinal() . . . 96
Mark the document as final
CreateDocx::setTemplateSymbol() . . . 96
Set the symbol surrounding varibles (placeholders)
CreateDocx::readDOCX() . . . 94
Read DOCX file and extract WordML content
CreateDocx::mergeDOCX() . . . 94
Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document
CreateDocx::getXmlWordSettings() . . . 93
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordStyles() . . . 93
Getter
CreateDocx::getXmlWordThemeTheme1() . . . 94
Getter
CreateDocx::getXml_Word_WebSettings() . . . 94
Setter
CreateEndnote::createEndnote() . . . 168
Create endnote
CreateEndnote::createInitEndnote() . . . 168
Create init endnote
CreateGraphic::generateLN() . . . 209
Generate w:ln

CreateGraphic::generateLINECHART() . . . 208
Generate w:lineChart
CreateGraphic::generateLSTSTYLE() . . . 209
Generate w:lststyle
CreateGraphic::generateMAJORGRIDLINES() . . . 209
Generate w:majorGridlines
CreateGraphic::generateNOFILL() . . . 209
Generate w:noFill
CreateGraphic::generateLINE3DCHART() . . . 208
Generate w:line3DChart
CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDPOS() . . . 208
Generate w:legendPos
CreateGraphic::generateLBLALGN() . . . 207
Generate w:lblAlgn
CreateGraphic::generateLAYOUT() . . . 206
Generate w:layout
CreateGraphic::generateLBLOFFSET() . . . 207
Generate w:lblOffset
CreateGraphic::generateLEGEND() . . . 207
Generate w:legend
CreateGraphic::generateLEGENDFONT() . . . 208
Generate c:layout
CreateGraphic::generateNUMCACHE() . . . 210
Generate w:numcache
CreateGraphic::generateNUMFMT() . . . 210
Generate w:numFmt
CreateGraphic::generatePLOTAREA() . . . 212
Generate w:plotarea
CreateGraphic::generatePIECHART() . . . 212
Generate w:piechart
CreateGraphic::generatePLOTVISONLY() . . . 212
Generate w:poltVisOnly
CreateGraphic::generatePT() . . . 213
Generate w:pt
CreateGraphic::generatePTCOUNT() . . . 213
Generate w:ptcount
CreateGraphic::generatePIE3DCHART() . . . 212
Generate w:pie3DChart
CreateGraphic::generatePERSPECTIVE() . . . 211
Generate w:perspective
CreateGraphic::generateNUMREF() . . . 210
Generate w:numRef
CreateGraphic::generateORDER() . . . 210
Generate w:order
CreateGraphic::generateORIENTATION() . . . 211
Generate w:orientation
CreateGraphic::generateOVERLAP() . . . 211
Generate w:overlap
CreateGraphic::generateLANG() . . . 206
Generate w:lang
CreateGraphic::generateIDX() . . . 206
Generate w:idx
CreateGraphic::generateBODYPR() . . . 201

Generate w:bodypr
CreateGraphic::generateBARDIR() . . . 201
Generate w:barDir
CreateGraphic::generateCAT() . . . 201
Generate w:cat
CreateGraphic::generateCATAX() . . . 201
Generate w:catAx
CreateGraphic::generateCHART() . . . 202
Generate w:chart
CreateGraphic::generateBARCHART() . . . 200
Generate w:barChart
CreateGraphic::generateBAR3DCHART() . . . 200
Generate w:bar3DChart
CreateGraphic::generateAUTOTITLEDELETED() . . . 199
Generate w:autotitledeleted
CreateGraphic::generateAXAXID() . . . 199
Generate w:axId
CreateGraphic::generateAXID() . . . 199
Generate w:axid
CreateGraphic::generateAXPOS() . . . 200
Generate w:axPos
CreateGraphic::generateCHARTSPACE() . . . 202
Generate chartspace XML
CreateGraphic::generateCROSSAX() . . . 202
Generate w:crossAx
CreateGraphic::generateF() . . . 204
Generate w:f
CreateGraphic::generateEXTERNALDATA() . . . 204
Generate w:externalData
CreateGraphic::generateFIRSTSLICEANG() . . . 205
Generate w:firstSliceAng
CreateGraphic::generateFORMATCODE() . . . 205
Generate w:formatCode
CreateGraphic::generateGROUPING() . . . 205
Generate w:grouping
CreateGraphic::generateDOCUMENTCHART() . . . 204
Generate w:chart
CreateGraphic::generateDLBLS() . . . 204
Generate w:dLbls
CreateGraphic::generateCROSSBETWEEN() . . . 202
Generate w:crossBetween
CreateGraphic::generateCROSSES() . . . 203
Generate w:crosses
CreateGraphic::generateDATE1904() . . . 203
Generate w:date1904
CreateGraphic::generateDEFRPR() . . . 203
Generate w:defrpr
CreateGraphic::generateRFONTS() . . . 213
Generate w:latin
CreateGraphic::generateRICH() . . . 214
Generate w:rich
CreateGraphic::setXmlChart() . . . 223
Setter. Xml chart

CreateGraphic::setRId() . . . 222
Setter. Rid
CreateGraphic::__destruct() . . . 223
Destruct
CreateGraphic::__toString() . . . 223
CreateHeader . . . 224
Create header
CreateGraphic::setName() . . . 222
Setter. Name
CreateGraphic::initGraphic() . . . 222
Init graphic
CreateGraphic::getInstance() . . . 221
CreateGraphic::getName() . . . 221
Getter. Name
CreateGraphic::getRId() . . . 221
Getter. Rid
CreateGraphic::getXmlChart() . . . 222
Getter. Xml chart
constructor CreateHeader::__construct() . . . 224
Construct
CreateHeader::createHeader() . . . 224
Create header
CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 226
CreateImage::CONSTWORD . . . 226
CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD1 . . . 226
CreateImage::NAMESPACEWORD2 . . . 226
CreateImage::TAMBORDER . . . 226
CreateImage . . . 226
Create images
CreateHeader::__toString() . . . 225
CreateHeader::generateHDR() . . . 225
Generate hdr token
CreateHeader::generateP() . . . 225
Generate w:p
CreateHeader::getInstance() . . . 225
CreateHeader::__destruct() . . . 225
Destruct
CreateGraphic::generateVIEW3D() . . . 221
Generate w:view3D
CreateGraphic::generateVARYCOLORS() . . . 220
Generate w:varyColors
CreateGraphic::generateSTRCACHE() . . . 216
Generate w:strcache
CreateGraphic::generateSPPR() . . . 216
Generate w:spPr
CreateGraphic::generateSTRREF() . . . 216
Generate w:strref
CreateGraphic::generateSTYLE() . . . 216
Generate w:style
CreateGraphic::generateTICKLBLPOS() . . . 217
Generate w:tickLblPos
CreateGraphic::generateSHOWPERCENT() . . . 215
Generate w:showPercent

CreateGraphic::generateSHAPE() . . . 215
Generate w:shape
CreateGraphic::generateROTX() . . . 214
Generate w:rotx
CreateGraphic::generateROTY() . . . 214
Generate w:roty
CreateGraphic::generateSCALING() . . . 215
Generate w:scaling
CreateGraphic::generateSER() . . . 215
Generate w:ser
CreateGraphic::generateTITLE() . . . 217
Generate w:title
CreateGraphic::generateTITLELAYOUT() . . . 217
Generate w:titlelayout
CreateGraphic::generateTX() . . . 219
Generate w:tx
CreateGraphic::generateTITLETX() . . . 219
Generate w:titletx
CreateGraphic::generateV() . . . 220
Generate w:v
CreateGraphic::generateVAL() . . . 220
Generate w:val
CreateGraphic::generateVALAX() . . . 220
Generate w:valAx
CreateGraphic::generateTITLET() . . . 219
Generate w:titlet
CreateGraphic::generateTITLERPR() . . . 219
Generate w:titlerpr
CreateGraphic::generateTITLEP() . . . 218
Generate w:titlep
CreateGraphic::generateTITLEPPR() . . . 218
Generate w:titleppr
CreateGraphic::generateTITLER() . . . 218
Generate w:titler
CreateGraphic::generateTITLERFONTS() . . . 218
Generate w:titlerfonts
CreateGraphic::generateAUTO() . . . 198
Generate w:auto
CreateGraphic::createGraphic() . . . 198
Create graphic
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEW() . . . 179
Generate sheetview
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETFORMATPR() . . . 178
Generate sheetformatpr
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETVIEWS() . . . 179
Generate sheetviews
CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPART() . . . 179
Generate tablepart
CreateExcelSheet::generateTABLEPARTS() . . . 180
Generate tableparts
CreateExcelSheet::generateSHEETDATA() . . . 178
Generate sheetdata
CreateExcelSheet::generateSELECTION() . . . 178

Generate selection
CreateExcelSheet::generateDIMENSION() . . . 176
Generate dimension
CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGEMARGINS() . . . 177
Generate pagemargins
CreateExcelSheet::generatePAGESETUP() . . . 177
Generate pagesetup
CreateExcelSheet::generateROW() . . . 177
Generate row
CreateExcelSheet::generateV() . . . 180
Generate v
CreateExcelSheet::generateWORKSHEET() . . . 180
Generate worksheet
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMN() . . . 182
Generate tablecolumn
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLE() . . . 182
Generate table
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLECOLUMNS() . . . 183
Generate tablecolumns
CreateExcelTable::generateTABLESTYLEINFO() . . . 183
Generate tablestyleinfo
CreateExcelTable::getInstance() . . . 184
CreateExcelTable::createExcelTable() . . . 182
Create excel table
constructor CreateExcelTable::__construct() . . . 181
Construct
CreateExcelSheet::getInstance() . . . 180
CreateExcelSheet::__destruct() . . . 181
Destruct
CreateExcelSheet::__toString() . . . 181
CreateExcelTable . . . 181
Create excel table
CreateExcelSheet::generateCOLS() . . . 176
Generate cols
CreateExcelSheet::generateCOL() . . . 176
Generate col
CreateEndnote::generateSPACING() . . . 171
Generate w:spacing
CreateEndnote::generateSEPARATOR() . . . 170
Generate w:separator
CreateEndnote::getInstance() . . . 171
CreateEndnote::__destruct() . . . 171
Destruct
CreateEndnote::__toString() . . . 172
CreateEndnote::generateR() . . . 170
Generate w:r
CreateEndnote::generatePPR() . . . 170
Generate w:ppr
CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTE() . . . 169
Generate w:endnote
CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREF() . . . 169
Generate w:endnoteref
CreateEndnote::generateENDNOTEREFERENCE() . . . 169

Generate w:endnotereference
CreateEndnote::generateP() . . . 170
Generate w:p
CreateExcelSharedStrings . . . 172
Generate excel shared strings
constructor CreateExcelSharedStrings::__construct() . . . 172
Construct
CreateExcelSheet . . . 174
Create excel sheet
CreateExcelSharedStrings::__toString() . . . 174
constructor CreateExcelSheet::__construct() . . . 175
Construct
CreateExcelSheet::createExcelSheet() . . . 175
Create excel sheet
CreateExcelSheet::generateC() . . . 175
Generate c
CreateExcelSharedStrings::__destruct() . . . 174
Destruct
CreateExcelSharedStrings::getInstance() . . . 174
CreateExcelSharedStrings::createExcelSharedStrings() . . . 172
Create excel shared strings
CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSI() . . . 173
Generate si
CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateSST() . . . 173
Generate sst
CreateExcelSharedStrings::generateT() . . . 173
Generate t
CreateExcelTable::__destruct() . . . 184
Destruct
CreateExcelTable::__toString() . . . 184
CreateFootnote::generateP() . . . 194
Generate w:p
CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREFERENCE() . . . 193
Generate w:footnotereference
CreateFootnote::generatePPR() . . . 194
Generate w:ppr
CreateFootnote::generateR() . . . 194
Generate w:r
CreateFootnote::generateSEPARATOR() . . . 194
Generate w:separator
CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTEREF() . . . 193
Generate w:footnoteref
CreateFootnote::generateFOOTNOTE() . . . 193
Generate w:footnote
constructor CreateFootnote::__construct() . . . 191
Construct
CreateFootnote::createDocumentFootnote() . . . 192
Create document footnote
CreateFootnote::createFootnote() . . . 192
Create footnote
CreateFootnote::createInitFootnote() . . . 192
Create init footnote
CreateFootnote::generateSPACING() . . . 195

Generate w:spacing
CreateFootnote::getInstance() . . . 195
CreateGraphic::createDOCUEMNTXML() . . . 197
Create document xml
CreateGraphic::createCHARTXML() . . . 197
Create chart xml
CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedDocumentXml() . . . 197
Create embedded document xml
CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedGraphic() . . . 198
Create embedded graphic
CreateGraphic::createEmbeddedXmlChart() . . . 198
Create embedded xml chart
constructor CreateGraphic::__construct() . . . 196
Construct
CreateGraphic::$_xmlChart . . . 196
CreateFootnote::__destruct() . . . 195
Destruct
CreateFootnote::__toString() . . . 196
CreateGraphic . . . 196
Create graphics (charts)
CreateGraphic::NAMESPACEWORD . . . 196
CreateFootnote::$init . . . 191
CreateFootnote . . . 191
Create footnote
CreateFontTable::generatePANOSE1() . . . 186
Generate w:panose1
CreateFontTable::generateFONT() . . . 186
Generate w:font
CreateFontTable::generatePITCH() . . . 187
Generate w:pitch
CreateFontTable::generateSIG() . . . 187
Generate w:sig
CreateFontTable::getInstance() . . . 187
CreateFontTable::generateFAMILY() . . . 186
Generate w:family
CreateFontTable::generateCHARSET() . . . 185
Generate w:charset
CreateFontTable . . . 184
Create font table
CreateFontTable::$_xml . . . 185
constructor CreateFontTable::__construct() . . . 185
Construct
CreateFontTable::createFont() . . . 185
Create font
CreateFontTable::__destruct() . . . 188
Destruct
CreateFontTable::__toString() . . . 188
CreateFooter::generateR() . . . 190
Generate w:r
CreateFooter::generatePTAB() . . . 190
Generate w:ptab
CreateFooter::getInstance() . . . 190
CreateFooter::__destruct() . . . 190

Destruct
CreateFooter::__toString() . . . 191
CreateFooter::generateP() . . . 189
Generate w:p
CreateFooter::generateFTR() . . . 189
Generate ftr token
CreateFooter . . . 188
Create footer
constructor CreateFooter::__construct() . . . 188
Construct
CreateFooter::createFooter() . . . 189
Create footer
CreateFooter::generateFLDSIMPLE() . . . 189
Generate w:fldsimple
CreateDocument.inc . . . 2
Abstract class used for creating documents

D

Debug::setActive() . . . 107
Setter. Enable debug
Debug::getMessages() . . . 107
Getter. Access to messages var
Debug::setMessages() . . . 107
Setter. Access to messages var
Debug::__destruct() . . . 108
Destruct
Debug::__toString() . . . 108
Magic method, returns error messages
Debug::getInstance() . . . 107
Singleton, return instance of class
Debug::getActive() . . . 106
Getter. Return debug status
Debug::addMessage() . . . 105
Add a new mesagge to the pool of _messages
Debug . . . 105
Debug generated XML
Debug::enableDebug() . . . 106
Enable debug
Debug::fDisableDebug() . . . 106
Disable debug
Debug::generateTemplate() . . . 106
Assign template to use
Debug.inc . . . 104
Debug generated XML

E

EmbedHTML::getInstance() . . . 350
Singleton, return instance of class
EmbedHTML::__destruct() . . . 350

Destruct
EmbedHTML::__toString() . . . 351
Magic method, returns current XML
EmbedHTML::getId() . . . 350
Getter. Return current HTML ID
EmbedHTML::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 350
Generate w:altChunk
EmbedHTML::$_xml . . . 349
EmbedHTML::embed() . . . 349
Embed HTML in DOCX
EmbedRTF . . . 351
Create DOCX from RTF file
EmbedRTF::$_xml . . . 351
EmbedRTF::__destruct() . . . 353
Destruct
EmbedRTF::__toString() . . . 353
Magic method, returns current XML
EmbedRTF::getInstance() . . . 352
Singleton, return instance of class
EmbedRTF::getId() . . . 352
Getter. Return current HTML ID
EmbedRTF::embed() . . . 352
Embed HTML in DOCX
EmbedRTF::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 352
Generate w:altChunk
EmbedHTML . . . 349
Create DOCX from HTML
EmbedDOCX::__toString() . . . 348
Magic method, returns current XML
EmbedDocument::embed() . . . 346
Embed content or file.
EmbedDocument::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 346
Generate w:altChunk.
EmbedDocument . . . 345
Embed documents in DOCX.
EmbedRTF.inc . . . 144
Create DOCX from RTF file
EmbedDOCX.inc . . . 142
Create DOCX from DOCX file
EmbedHTML.inc . . . 143
Create DOCX from HTML
EmbedDocument::getId() . . . 346
Return current Id.
EmbedDOCX . . . 347
Create DOCX from DOCX file
EmbedDOCX::getInstance() . . . 348
Singleton, return instance of class
EmbedDOCX::__destruct() . . . 348
Destruct
EmbedDOCX::getId() . . . 348
Getter. Return current HTML ID
EmbedDOCX::generateALTCHUNK() . . . 348
Generate w:altChunk

EmbedDOCX::$_xml . . . 347
EmbedDOCX::embed() . . . 347
Embed HTML in DOCX
EmbedDocument.inc . . . 141
Embed documents in DOCX.

G

GenerateDocx::beginDocx() . . . 363
Check for a valid license
GenerateDocx . . . 363
Check for a valid license
GenerateDocx.inc . . . 362
Check for a valid license

H

HTML2DOCX::setCSS() . . . 377
Setter. CSS
HTML2DOCX::returnXML() . . . 377
Generate and return XML
HTML2DOCX::setFileName() . . . 377
Setter. File name
HTML2DOCX::setHTML() . . . 377
Setter. HTML
HTML2DOCX::__destruct() . . . 378
Destruct
HTML2DOCX::getHTML() . . . 376
Getter. HTML
HTML2DOCX::getFileName() . . . 376
Getter. File name
HTML2DOCX . . . 375
Create links using text strings
HTML2DOCX::generateDOCX() . . . 375
Create DOCX
HTML2DOCX::generateXML() . . . 376
Generate XML
HTML2DOCX::getCSS() . . . 376
Getter. CSS
HTML2DOCX.inc . . . 374
Transform HTML to DOCX

P

Parser::mergeFile() . . . 371
Merge WordML into a DOCX. WordML is added at the end of the document
Parser::readFile() . . . 371
Read DOCX file and extract WordML content
Parser::__destruct() . . . 372
Destruct

Parser::__toString() . . . 372
Magic method, returns current XML
Parser::getXML() . . . 371
Getter. XHTML
Parser::getInstance() . . . 371
Singleton, return instance of class
Parser . . . 370
Parse DOCX file
Parser::$_newFile . . . 370
Parser::getFilePath() . . . 370
Getter. File path
Parser.inc . . . 369
Parse DOCX file

T

TransformDoc::setstrFile() . . . 356
Setter. File
TransformDoc::getStrXHTML() . . . 355
Getter. XHTML
TransformDoc::getStrOutputFile() . . . 355
Getter. Output file
TransformDoc::setStrOutputFile() . . . 356
TransformDoc::setStrXHTML() . . . 356
Setter. XHTML
TransformDoc::__destruct() . . . 357
Destruct
TransformDoc::validatorXHTML() . . . 357
Validate HTML using tidy
TransformDoc::getstrFile() . . . 355
Getter. File
TransformDoc::getFileName() . . . 355
Return file name
TransformDoc::SCHEMA_OFFICEDOCUMENT . . . 354
TransformDoc::SCHEMA_IMAGEDOCUMENT . . . 353
TransformDoc . . . 353
Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML
TransformDoc::absoluteZipPath() . . . 354
Return zip path
TransformDoc::cleanXHTML() . . . 354
Clean HTML
TransformDoc::generateXHTML() . . . 355
Convert DOCX to XHTML
TransformDoc::generatePDF() . . . 354
Convert DOCX to PDF, using dompdf. DOCX->XHTML->PDF
TransformDoc.inc . . . 145
Transform DOCX to PDF or XHTML